

1st RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION COMMAND CHRONOLOGY, DEC 1970

1. Battalion Command Chronology, Dec 1970

[Following Tab G]

2. Co "C", 1st Recon Bn Command Chronology, 22 Sep-Dec 1970

3. Co "D", 1st Recon Bn Command Chronology, 22 Sep-Dec 70

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

71-741

5/RLB/dlk  
5750  
20 January 1971

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
(Attn: G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period of 010001H to 312400H December 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1B  
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A  
(c) DivO 5750.2D

Encl: 1 (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology Dec 1970

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

B. E. TRAINOR

1ST MAR DIV  
CDC - 00271

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

74-71
COPY NO 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN

DEC 1970

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750  
2 Jan 1971

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H TO 312400H December 1970

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750  
2 Jan 1971

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

COMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

LtCol B.E. TRAINOR 1-31 Dec 70

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S COMPANY

Capt F.S. BLAIR 1-15 Dec 70

COMPANY A

1stLt M.H. FLOOM 16-31 Dec 70

COMPANY B

1stLt M.H. FLOOM 1-15 Dec 70

Capt M.C. HIGGINS 16-31 Dec 70

1stLt M.O. FALLON 1-15 Dec 70

Capt F.S. BLAIR 16-31 Dec 70

ATTACHED UNITS

Sub-Unit 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, strength of 1 Officer and 29 enlisted. 1-31 December 1970

2. LOCATIONS

1-31 December 1970

1st Reconnaissance Battalion, DaNang, RVN

1-31 December 1970

Sub-Unit 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, DaNang, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Maj H.C. COOPER 1-10 Dec 70 (Ener. Leave)

Adjutant/S-1

Maj H.C. COOPER 11-31 Dec 70

S-2

CWO-4 W.K. MAXIMIN 1-31 Dec 70

S-3

MSgt R. COOK 1-3 Dec 70

S-4

GySgt L.A. ROBERTS 4-31 Dec 70

Supply Officer

Maj R.L. BUB 1-31 Dec 70

Communications Officer

Capt H.C. HIGGINS 1-15 Dec 70

Motor Transport Officer

1stLt S.A. ZRENDA 16-31 Dec 70

Battalion Surgeon

1stLt D.S. SELLERS 1-31 Dec 70

1stLt J.P. MAHACEK 1-31 Dec 70

1stLt T.E. KEARNS 1-31 Dec 70

Lt J.H. PURCELL 1-31 Dec 70

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC

USN

OFF  
27

ENL  
375

OFF  
2

ENL  
29

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~5750  
2 JAN 1971

## PART III

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(-)(Rein) conducted normal patrolling operations in the areas of Elephant Valley, Sherwood Forest, Charlie Ridge, Leech Valley, and the Que Son Mountains during the month of December 1970.

This unit continues to saturate the Que Son Mountains with patrols in direct support of the 5th Marine Regiment in operation "Imperial Lake". A total of 39 teams were deployed during the month with an average of 5 teams deployed at any time. The results of this patrolling activity were 10 enemy KIA and 3 enemy KIA probables with 6 individual weapons captured. The 5th Marines Quick Reaction Force was committed on three occasions in response to targets developed by those patrols.

In the Charlie Ridge area, 15 teams were deployed during the month averaging 3 teams deployed at any given time. The results of this patrolling activity were 12 enemy KIA 16 enemy KIA (prob), and 3 USMC WIA's. As a result of targets developed by this Battalion's activities on Charlie Ridge, Operation "Upshur Stream" was initiated to exploit the intelligence information gathered.

A total of 8 teams were deployed in the "Sherwood Forest" area. No more than one team was deployed at any time. These patrols proceeded no significant sightings or contacts.

The Eastern Elephant Valley area was covered by a total of 19 teams with at least 2 teams deployed at any given time. There were no significant sightings or contacts reported.

This unit also conducted salvage recovery, and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF.

On 17 December 1970, while conducting training patrol on Monkey Mountain, the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion's Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) Class 14-70 apprehended 22 suspected VC, who were in this area without authorization. These detainees were turned over to the "Phoenix Committee" for processing and intelligence readout.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~5750  
2 Jan 1971

## PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

04 Dec 1970 GySgt L.A. ROBERTS assumed the duties of S-2 Officer from MSgt R. COOK.

05 Dec 1970 BGen W.G. JOSLYN, Chief of Staff III MAF visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. He was given a briefing by the Battalion Commanding Officer on the present tactical employment of reconnaissance elements. In addition he was given a briefing on RIP training by the Battalion Training NCO and a briefing by the S-3A on the sequence of events affecting a team from the time a warning order is issued until the time the team is debriefed at the end of the patrol. BGen JOSLYN then spoke to and inspected a reconnaissance team.

07 Dec 1970 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) Class 14-70 commenced.

07 Dec 1970 Col L.N. UTTER, Assistant Chief of Staff G-3 visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and was given a briefing by the Battalion Commanding Officer, and also a briefing on the RIP program by the Operations Chief.

07 Dec 1970 Raider Indoctrination Course 3-70, for members of the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marine Regiment commenced.

07 Dec 1970 Dr. Curtis W. TARR, Director of the Selective Service visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. He was not by the Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. Dr. TARR talked to six selected Marines from team Cossack of the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

07 Dec 1970 Company Aid Man Course commenced.

09 Dec 1970 Company Aid Man Course terminated.

12 Dec 1970 Raider Indoctrination Course 3-70 terminated.

16 Dec 1970 1stLt M.H. FLOOM assumed the duties of H&S Company Commander from Capt F.S. BLAIR.

16 Dec 1970 Capt M.C. HIGGINS assumed the duties of Commanding Officer of Company A from 1stLt M.H. FLOOM.

6 Dec 1970 Capt F.S. BLAIR assumed the duties of Commanding Officer of Company B from 1stLt M.O. FALLON.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

5750  
2 Jan 1971

16 Dec 1970 1stLt S.A. ZRENDA assumed the duties of S-4 Officer from Capt M.C. HIGGINS.

19 Dec 1970 1stSgt C.E. BURKEY assumed the duties of Battalion Sergeant Major from 1stSgt J.T. BOUFFARD.

22 Dec 1970 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) Class 15-70 commenced.

26 Dec 1970 LtGen D.J. ROBERTSON, Commanding General III MAF visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. He was given a briefing by the Battalion Commanding Officer on the present tactical employment of reconnaissance elements. In addition he was given a briefing of RIP training by the Battalion Training NCO and a briefing by the S-3A on the sequence of events affecting a team from the time a warning order is issued until the time the team is debriefed at the end of the patrol. LtGen ROBERTSON then spoke to and inspected a reconnaissance team.

30 Dec 1970 GySgt T.L. MOORE and SSgt R.C. Sisson received the Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry with Bronze Star in a ceremony held at the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. The awards were presented by Col HIEP, Commanding Officer of Quang Da Special Zone.

31 Dec 1970 LtCol B.E. TRAINOR received the Vietnamese Honor Medal First Class. The award was presented by LtCol PHUONG, Commanding Officer of Whit Hon-Can. The award was presented at the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

UNCLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
5750  
2 Jan 1971

**PART IV**

**SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

*Tab*

- A. Operation Orders and Patrol Debriefs: 01 Dec to 31 Dec 70
- B. Situation Reports: 01 Dec to 31 Dec 70
- C. Raider Indoctrination Course 3-70
- D. Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 14-70
- E. Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 15-70
- F. Company Aid Man Course
- G. Statistical Data Chart

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

5750  
2 Jan 71STATISTICAL DATA CHART

~~SECRET~~  
PATROLS  
SIGHTINGS  
VC/NVA SIGHTED  
FIRE MISSIONS  
AIR STRIKES  
VC/NVA KIA  
DETAINEES  
IWC  
USMC CASUALTIES  
KIA  
WIA  
MIA  
NBC  
DOW

56  
24  
162  
10  
5  
23  
21  
9  
0  
3  
0  
7  
0

**UNCLASSIFIED****UNCLASSIFIED**

Tab A-

1. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1203-70 dtd 221105H Nov 70  
W/ ICEBOUND, Co B Patrol Report dtd 2 Dec 70
2. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1204-70 dtd 221250H Nov 70  
W/ MOVABLE, B Co Patrol Debrief dtd 2 Dec 70
3. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1206-70 dtd 221520H Nov 70  
W/ ROAD TEST, Co B Patrol Report dtd 5 Dec 70
4. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1207-70 dtd 230915H Nov 70  
W/ RUDDER, Co B Patrol Report dyd 5 Dec 70
5. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1208-70 dtd 221600H Nov 70  
W/ STONE PIT 6o B Patrol Report dtd 5 Dec 70
6. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1209-70 dtd 230945H Nov 70  
W/ CAYENNE, A Co Patrol Report dtd 1 Dec 70
7. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1210-70 dtd 231015H Nov 70  
W/ SWIFT SCOUT, A Co Patrol Report dtd 3 Dec 70
8. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1211-70 dtd 231210H Nov 70  
W/ THIN MAN, Co A Patrol Report dtd 3 Dec 70
9. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1212-70 dtd 231300H Nov 70  
W/ COSSACK, A Co Patrol Report dtd 3 Dec 70
10. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1213-70 dtd 231335H Nov 70  
W/ ELF SKIN, Co A Patrol Report dtd 3 Dec 70
11. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1215-70 dtd 30 Nov 70  
W/ NAILBRUSH, Co A Patrol Report dtd 16 Dec 70
12. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1216-70 dtd 301005H Nov 70  
W/ WAGE EARNER Patrol Report dtd 10 Dec 71
13. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1217-70 dtd 301225H Nov 70  
W/ ACHILLES, Co A Patrol Report dtd 16 Dec 70
14. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1218-70 dtd 1 Dec 70  
W/ AIR HOSE, B Co Patrol Report dtd 13 Dec 70
15. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1219-70 dtd 021015H Dec 70  
W/ HAWORTH, Patrol Report dtd 13 Dec 70
16. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1220-70 dtd 020945H Dec 70  
W/ LUNGA POINT, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 13 Dec 70

(Continued)

Tab A

DECLASSIFIED

17. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1221-70 dtd 011120H Dec 70  
W/ DONNY BROOK, Co B Patrol Report dtd 5 Dec 70
18. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1222-70 dtd 01 ---  
W/ SADDLE BAG, Co B Patrol Report dtd 13 Dec 70
19. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1224-70 dtd 011620H Dec 70  
W/ Patrol Report, LIL ABNER, Fce Det, dtd 7 Dec 70
20. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1225-70 dtd 021025H Dec 70  
W/ PRIME CUT, A Co Patrol Report dtd 11 Dec 70
21. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1226-70 dtd 021010H Dec 70  
W/ GRIM REAPER, Co A Patrol Report dtd 11 Dec 70
22. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1227-70 dtd 091600H Dec 70  
W/ CAYENNE, Co A Patrol Report dtd 7 Dec 70
23. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1228-70 dtd 061545H Dec 70  
W/ MOVABLE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 10 Dec 70
24. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1229-70 dtd 081600H Dec 70  
No Debrief - "Radio Relay"
25. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1230-70 dtd 081330H Dec 70  
W/ DONNY BROOK, Co B Patrol Report dtd 10 Dec 70
26. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1231-70 dtd 080740H Dec 70  
W/ ICEBOUND, Co B Patrol Report dtd 14 Dec 70
27. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1232-70 dtd 081350H Dec 70  
W/ STONE PIT, Co B Patrol Report dtd 14 Dec 70
28. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1233-70 dtd 101300H Dec 70  
W/ ROAD TEST, Co B Patrol Report dtd 17 Dec 70
29. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1234-70 dtd 101440H Dec 70  
No Debrief
30. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1235-70 dtd 101405H Dec 70  
W/ MINK COAT, Co B Patrol Report dtd 21 Dec 70
31. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1236-70 dtd 101345H Dec 70  
W/ LIL ABNER, Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 15 Dec 70
32. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1237-70 dtd 161030H Dec 70  
W/ WAR CLOUD TRAINING, H&S CO Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 70
33. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1238-70 dtd 151600H Dec 70  
W/ MOVABLE, B Co Patrol Report dtd 311400H Dec 70
34. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1239-70 dtd 161000H Dec 70  
W/ SADDLE BAG, B Co Patrol Debrief dtd 30 Dec 70

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

35. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1240-70 dtd 120830H Dec 70  
W/ COSSACK, Co A Patrol Report dtd 15 Dec 70
36. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1241-70 dtd 120905H Dec 70  
W/ ELF SKIN, Co A Patrol Report dtd 17 Dec 70
37. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1242-70 dtd 120935H Dec 70  
W/ THIN MAN, Co A Patrol Report dtd 14 Dec 70
38. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1243-70 dtd 111110H Dec 70  
WAGE EARNER, A Co Patrol Report dtd 24 Dec 70
39. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1244-70 dtd 111030H Dec 70  
W/ SWIFT SCOUT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 17 Dec 70
40. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1245-70 dtd 180930H Dec 70  
W/ CLAY PIPE, B Co Patrol Report dtd 22 Dec 70
41. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1246-70 dtd 151400H Dec 70  
W/ AIR HOSE, For Det Patrol Report dtd 20 Dec 70
42. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1247-70 dtd 151300H Dec 70  
W/ HANWORTH, ForDet Patrol Report dtd 20 Dec 70
43. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1248-70 dtd 160930H Dec 70  
W/ CAYENNE, A Co Patrol Report dtd 21 Dec 70
44. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1249-70 dtd 161100H Dec 70  
W/ THIN MAN, A Co Patrol Debrief dtd 24 Dec 70
45. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1250-70 dtd 171000H Dec 70  
W/ NAIL BRUSH, Co A Patrol Report dtd 23 Dec 70
46. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1251-70 dtd 181015H Dec 70  
W/ ACHILLES, A Co Patrol Report dtd 23 Dec 70
47. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1252-70 dtd 190900H Dec 70  
W/ GRIM REAPER, Patrol Debrief dtd 30 Dec 70
48. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1254-70 dtd 191615H Dec 70  
W/ 1st Recon Bn OpO 1253-70 dtd 191545H Dec 70  
W/ PRIME CUT/SWIFT SCOUT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 23 Dec 70
49. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1259-70 dtd 201500H Dec 70  
W/ HANWORTH, For Det Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 70
50. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1260-70 dtd 231645H Dec 70  
W/ STONE PIT Patrol Report dtd 26 Dec 70

(Contd)

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

51. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1261-70 dtd 131500H Dec 70  
No debrief
52. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1262-70 dtd 251015H Dec 70  
W/ COSSACK, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 31 Dec 70
53. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1265-70 dtd 251215H Dec 70  
W/ Patrol Debrief of ELF SKIN dtd 30 Dec 70
54. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1266-70 dtd 251400H Dec 70  
W/ CAYENNE, A Co Patrol Report dtd 30 Dec 70
55. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1270-70 dtd 290945H Dec 70  
No Debrief
56. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1271-70 dtd 291015H Dec 70  
No Debrief
57. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1273-70 dtd 300900H Dec 70 - CANCELLED

## DECLASSIFIED

5-3

IDENTIFIED NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1203-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
221105H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence of SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702132

Call Sign: ICE BOUND

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 NOV; insert haven UL(8186) LR(8581) Extract on 06 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alt: 37.60  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 NAC CAROUSEL "C" 44.45  
 NAC CAROUSEL "L" 36.95  
 NAC WILTED REEFER 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

UNCLASSIFIED

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"  
SLATE CREEK

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

R. L. BUB  
By direction

213270

COPY NO / OF 7

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Div G-2  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)

IDENTIFIED NOFORN  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPN AVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T-2A-#1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 1203-70  
 PATROL: ICEBOUND, CO. "B" (PPB SLATE CREEK)  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 021300H DEC 1970

## PATROL REPORT

**UNCLASSIFIED**

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME ON INSERT AND EXTRACT: 220850H NOV 1970/020935H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: N/A STATIC POSITION, DONG DEN VIC AT837828
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 241 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH ENEMY PERSONNEL. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A STATIC POSITION DONG DEN VIC AT837828
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WAS GOOD WITH WARCLOUD. OPS: N/A DONG DEN
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL HENDERSON 2567733\*\*  
 LCPL LINDEMAN 2517956  
 LCPL BRADSHAW 2600836

LCPL COTTREL 2628331  
 LCPL ESSING 2360887  
 SSGT JONES 1578261  
 \*\*PATROL LEADER

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE  
 PTRL RPT #2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (2)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~  
OPERATION ORDER #1204-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
221250H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800, LG (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702133

Call Sign: MOVEABLE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 NOV; insert haven UL(AT8186) LR(AT 8581). Extract on 06 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alt: 37.60  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 NAC CAROUSEL "C" 44.45  
 NAC CAROUSEL "L" 36.95  
 NAC WILTED REEFER 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"  
SLATE CREEK

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

213370

COPY NO	/	OF	7
---------	---	----	---

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Div G-2  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~  
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 1204-70  
PATROL: MOVEABLE (PPB SLATE CREEK), "B" CO.  
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS I7014  
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
021330H DEC 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50 FIELD GLASSES
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220850H NOV/020935H DEC 1970

4. ROUTE: N/A STATIC POSITION DONG DEN AT837828

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 241 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTING AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED ARTY FOR H&I ONLY. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: N/A STATIC POSITION DONG DEN

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WAS GOOD WITH "WARCLOUD". DONG DEN IS AN OUTSTANDING OP FOR AN ARTY IOD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING ON H&I

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. TEAM MEMBERS: CPL COLLINS 2500238      LCPL MOODY 2610182  
CPL UPSHAW 2621038      CPL DELOACH 2569066  
LCPL SWITZER 2570562  
HN LUTHER B844889

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE  
PTL PT # 3

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

## DECLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~  
OPERATION ORDER #1206-70Copy No. 4 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
221520H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702135

Call Sign: ROAD TEST

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 NOV; insert haven UL(AT8067) LR (AT8462). Extract on 05 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 45.60  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  

CAROUSEL "A"	56.10
CAROUSEL "AX"	56.10
WILTED REEFER 54	56.45

**UNCLASSIFIED**

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "R"

LYNCH LAW  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*D. L. EUB*  
D. L. EUB  
By direction

**213570**

COPY NO / OF 7

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSOC	(1)
Div G-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1206-70  
PATROL: ROAD TEST (LYNCH LAW-PPB) CO. "B"  
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET: 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
051000H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 250756H NOV 1970/050826H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 212 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRAIL, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

270820H VIC AT837644 TEAM HAD JUST MOVED ON TO A TRAIL THAT THEY HAD FOUND THE PREVIOUS DAY WHEN THE DUKE POINT MAN SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARDS THE TEAMS POSITION. THE ENEMY WAS APPROX 5 METERS TO THE WEST OF THE TEAM. THE ENEMY WAS CARRYING A LARGE PACK AND WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND HO CHI MINH SANDALS. PL SHOUTED FOR THE ENEMY TO CHEIU HOI AND THE ENEMY STARTED TO RUN BACK DOWN THE TRAIL. THE TEAM THEN INITIATED FIRE AT THE ENEMY RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA. SEARCH OF THE BODY RESULTED IN FINDING 1 LARGE BAG OF RICE APPROX 30 POUNDS IN WEIGHT, 1 PEICE OF PAPER, MISC PERSONAL GEAR.
  - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT817633 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30x50 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' HIGH SMALL GRASS, WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE-SW. EXTRACT

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #11

UNCLASSIFIED DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

AL-7

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SGT KELLY  
ROAD TEST, CO. "B"  
PATROL LEADER

LZ VIC AT836657 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF RED CLAY, WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W. (3) A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING E TO W FROM VIC AT835644 TO VIC AT832642 WAS RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY TO FOGGY. RAINFALL WAS MOSTLY DURING THE NIGHTTIME. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 500'. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 75-80 DEGREES. THE PATROL'S VISIBILITY WAS LIMITED DUE TO LOW CLOUDS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA (CONF) MISC CAPT. GEAR.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVEMENT IS TO THE EAST OF PPB HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT KELLY	2373855
CPL CARTER	2475339
LCPL TEMPLIN	2567742
LCPL TAYLOR	2561546
LCPL BUMPERS	2631947
LCPL BAHE	2574896
HN KAZDA	B593496

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ  
X EXTRACT LZ  
PATROL ROUTE

+ AT 8166

(2)

(1)

0 AT 8463 +

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PATR RPT #11

1. DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

## DECLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ / NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #12C7 .70Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
230915H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702136

Call Sign: RUDDER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 NOV; insert haven UL(AT8067) LR (AT8462). Extract on 05 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 45.60  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 CAROUSEL "A" 56.10  
 CAROUSEL "AX" 56.10  
 WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

Im leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "R"

LYNCH LAW  
1ST RECON BN SEC FILESR. L. BUB  
By direction

213670

COPY NO	/	OF	2
---------	---	----	---

Distribution :  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Div G-2 (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ / NOFORN  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-4

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1207-70  
 PATROL: RUDDER, CO. "E" (PPB LYNCH LAW)  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO  
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET: 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 050910H DEC 1970

PATROL REPORT **UNCLASSIFIED**

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 281530H NOV 1970/050826H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 161 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, BAMBOO, AND THICK BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCK, SAND, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VTC AT 634658 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100x50 METERS CONSISTING OF FLAT HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE. NO TRAILS WERE OBSERVED BY THE TEAM. WEATHER WAS RAINY AND SOGGED IN ON THE FIRST FOUR DAYS OUT AND CLEAR WITH UNLIMITED CEILING ON THE LAST THREE DAYS. RAINS HINDERED THE PATROL'S MOVEMENT.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH LYNCH LAW. NO OF WERE OBSERVED IN HAVEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A **UNCLASSIFIED**
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTBL RPT #9

DECLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (1)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LCPL AIRAGHI  
RUDDER, CO. "B"  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TERRAIN IS TOO THICK TO DO THOROUGH RECONNAISSANCE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS:

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL AIRAGHI	2589748
LT ANDERSON	0110181
LCPL KELLY	2524958
LCPL DAHLEM	2509984
LCPL TAYLOR	2554544
LCPL LEE	2530990
HN RUTKOWSKI	B542840

+ AT 8267

PATROL OVERLAY

- INSERT LZ
- EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE



+ AT 8464

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #9

UNCLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~  
OPERATION ORDER #1200-70Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
221600H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702137

Call Sign: STONE PIT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 NOV; insert haven UL(AT8067) LR (AT8462). Extract on 05 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 45.60  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 CAROUSEL "A" 56.10  
 CAROUSEL "AX" 56.10  
 WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "R"

LYNCH LAW  
1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

*R. L. Bub*  
R. L. BUB  
By direction

213770	
COPY NO <u>2</u> OF <u>7</u>	

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Div G-2 (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER: 1208-70  
PATROL: STONE PIT, CO "B" (PRB LYNCH LAW)  
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN  
MAPS: 1:5,000 AMS L7014  
SHEETS: 6644

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
1ST RECON BN  
DA NANG, RVN  
050900 DEC 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

1. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
2. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
3. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
4. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 281530 NOV 1970/050826 DEC 1970

4. ROUTE: ~~SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY~~

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 152.5 HOURS WITH NEGITIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: ~~NO CONTACTS~~

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGITIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BAMBOO, BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS/BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT TO WOSE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ ~~AT~~ 834658 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50x20 METERS CONSISTING OF SAND/HANPACK WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E.

4. WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY/FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT, DAY, MORNING AND EVENING. TEMPERATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREE. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON THE PATROL: N/A.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH LYNCH LAW. OP LOCATED VIC 824661 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N AND W AND WAS NOT DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
PATROL REPORT 10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER SIX MONTHS.  
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CPL CLARK  
STOVE PIT, CO "B"  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INSERT TEAMS FURTHER SOUTH WEST. NOTHING OUT THERE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: N/A
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL ASHTON, R.E.	2582092
CPL CLARK, D.S.	2592171
LCPL MILAM, W.B.	2603874
PVT HICKS, A.C.	2645964
LCPL ENFINGER, A.C.	2604189
LCPL WHITE, T.C.	2610685

PATROL OVERLAY

+ AT 0000

EXTRACT

INSERT

UNCLASSIFIED



+ AT 0000

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PATROL REPORT 10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX MONTHS.  
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

REF ID: A11209-70  
NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1209-70Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
230945H NOV 70

To: S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I, II, III, IV  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702144

Call Sign: CAYENNE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 NOV; insert haven (AT9846) E TO (BT0246) S TO (BT0245) E TO (BT0545) S TO (BT0540) W TO (BT0140) N TO (BT0141) W TO (AT9641) N TO (AT9643) E TO (AT9843) N TO (AT9846) Extract on 03 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alt: 36.50  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ROSS SPOON BILL "K" 44.95  
ROSS WILTED REFER 54 56.45  
BALDY SPOON BILL "W" 37.10  
BALDY PETRIFY "C" 71.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TERRAPIN  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

UNCLASSIFIED

R. L. SUB  
By direction

214470

COPY NO. / OF 7

Distribution:  
CO, 11thMar (1)  
Div FSCC (1)  
Div G-2 (1)  
Recon S-3 (2)  
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)REF ID: A11209-70  
NOFORN  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL: CAYENNE, "A" CO (PPB POLICY GAME)  
OPERATION ORDER: 1209-70  
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN  
DA NANG, RVN  
011300H DEC 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 260954H NOV 1970/011220H DEC 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF AN OLD CAVED-IN TUNNEL (SEE SKETCH), 1 HARBOR SITE WHICH CONTAINED 2 BOOBY TRAPS, AND TWO CONTACTS WITH 4 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED 1 AO WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET. TEAM WAS INSEDED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

291020H VIC AT953403 TEAM SIGHTED 1 OLD TUNNEL (15 MTRS) THAT WAS CAVED-IN. THE TUNNEL WAS A BUILD UP MOUND WITH AN ENTRANCE 3' HIGH AND 3' WIDE AND 300' LONG AND A LARGE OPENING 6' WIDE AND 3' HIGH. THERE WAS AN OLD REINFORCED BUNKER (CAVED-IN) LOCATED AT THIS ENTRANCE. THE TEAM ALSO FOUND A KNIFE WITH A YELLOW HANDLE AT THIS ENTRANCE WITH THE KNIFE COVERED WITH JUSS. (SEE SKETCH)

010930H VIC AT958404 TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT AN ENEMY HARBOR SITE WHICH WAS LOCATED UNDER A LARGE ROCK. DURING THIS TIME THE TAILLED MAN SIGHTED 1 ENEMY 10 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAM MOVING ON A TRAIL. THE ENEMY WORE COTTON UTILITIES WITH A POCHO AND WAS CARRYING AN AK-47 RIFLE AND A LARGE PACK. THE ENEMY HAD A HIGH AND TIGHT HAIR CUT AND WAS IN GOOD HEALTH. THE TAILLED MAN OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND CAPTURING THE RIFLE AND THE PACK. THE PACK CONTAINED 50 LBS OF RICE, 3 HAMMOCKS, MEDICAL GEAR AND MISC. DOCUMENTS AND PICTURES. THE TEAM CHECKED OUT THE HARBOR SITE AND FOUND IT BOOBY-TRAPPED WITH AN 82MM MO-TAR POUND (PRESSURE TYPE RELEASE) AND A CHI-COM GRENADE. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF THE GRENADE WAS BOOBY-TRAPPED.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFY AFTER 6 MONTHS

IAW OFF AVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 1

DECLASSIFIED

SGT NELSON  
CAYENNE, "A" CO.  
PATROL LEADER

011000H VIC AT970405 TEAM HAD MOVED FROM FIRST CONTACT IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ON A TRAIL. THE TEAM THEN MOVED F ON THE TRAIL AND DIRECTED AN AO ON THE FIRST CONTACT AREA. AT 1100H THE AO WENT OFF STATION IN SUPPORT OF ANOTHER RECON TEAM. TEAM THEN STARTED TO MOVE TO THE NORTHEAST BACK TO THE TRAIL WHEN THE POINTMAN AND PL SIGHTED 1 ENEMY 31 F. THE POINTMAN LOOKING AT THE POINTMAN. THE PL OPENED FIRE ON THIS ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. THE TEAM THEN SIGHTED 2 ADDITIONAL ENEMY 35-40' NORTHEAST OF THE TEAM. THE TEAM TOOK THESE ENEMY UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN THE ENEMY FLEEING WHILE RETURNING SPORADIC ON THE TEAM. THE TEAM CHECKED THE KIA CAPTURING A SMALL BAG WHICH CONTAINED A HAMMOCK AND PONCHO. THE TEAM THEN MOVED TO THEIR EXTRACT LZ VIC AT973409 AND WERE EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

NOTE: UPON EXTRACTION THE PL SIGHTED A POSSIBLE CAVE ENTRANCE VIC AT974409 WITH A TRAIL LEADING TO IT.

B. TERRAIN:

(1) AREA WAS GENEALLY STEEP WITH A 50-75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BUSHES, BAMBOO AND BOULDERS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FOULABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NO SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC AT945405 WAS A GOOD MULTI HALO LZ MEASURING 75x150 METERS CONSISTING OF A BARE HILLTOP WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT973409 WAS A POOR ONE HALO LZ MEASURING 100x75 METERS CONSISTING OF A SANDY STREAM BED WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTHEAST.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, JUNGLED NORTH TO SOUTH FROM VIC AT965405 TO VIC AT973409 WAS RECENTLY USED AND HARD PACKED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY AND FOGGY WITH THE RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000 FEET. TEMPERATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES. ALL THE TEAM MEMBERS HAVE EVERSION FOOT AS A RESULT OF THE WEATHER.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH POLICY GAGE. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA AND CAPTURING 1 AK-47 RIFLE, MISC. DOCUMENTS, MISC. MEDICAL GEAR AND MISC CLOTHING

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR CASES OF EVERSION FOOT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: LO PROVIDED OUTSTANDING COVERAGE

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS

LAW OPNAVINST 5500.4D  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT NELSON  
CAYENNE, "A" CO,  
PATROL LEADER

12. DEB JIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. TEAM MEMBERS:

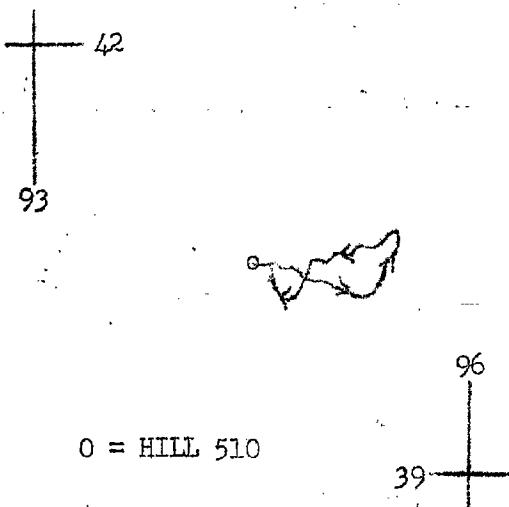
SGT NELSON	2506509
CPL DUNCAN	2584096
LCPL BOWMAN	2540128
HN JOHNSON	B560722

LCPL SPRINGER	2628099
PFC LOCKWOOD	2594668
PFC SEXTON	2642964

PATROL OVERLAYS

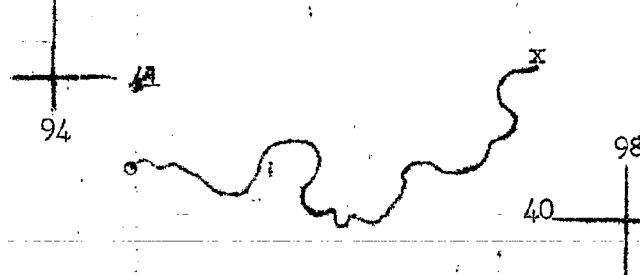
#1

27 NOV



#2

29 NOV-01 DEC



PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES  
PTL APT # 1

DO NOT  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS  
LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

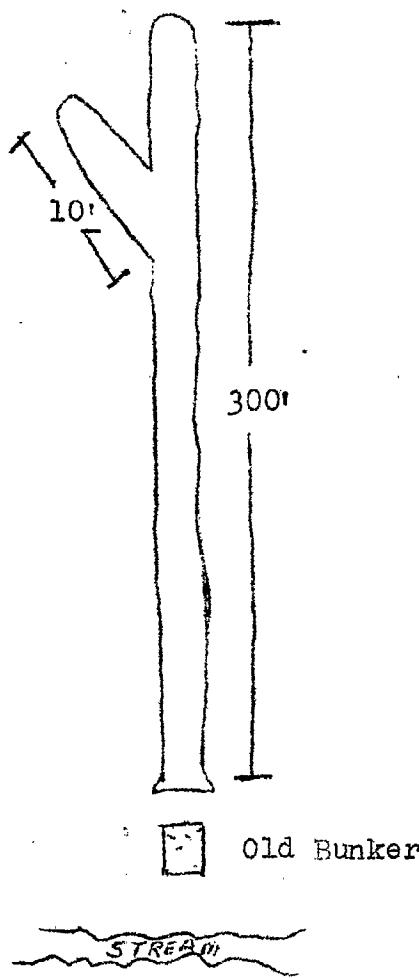
A6

DECLASSIFIED

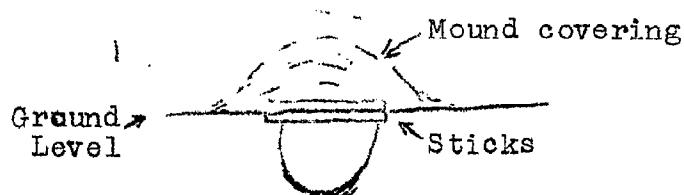
SGT NELSON  
CAYENNE, "A" CO.  
PATROL LEADER

OLD CAVED-IN TUNNEL

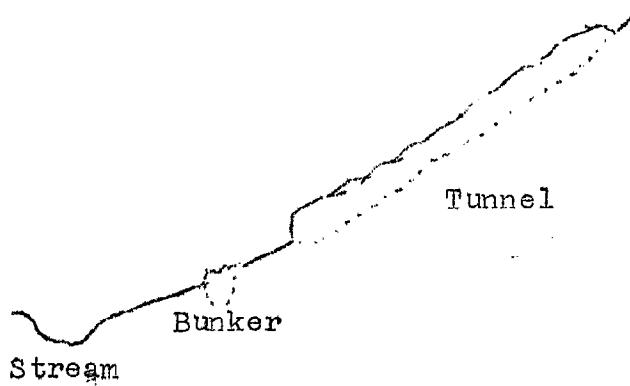
TOP VIEW



FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW



PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES  
PLT RPT # 1

[REDACTED]  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
SIX MONTHS  
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

70 S-3

NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1210-70Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
231015H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I,II,III,IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702145

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ on 26 NOV; insert haven (AT9846) E TO (BT0246) S TO (BT0245) E TO (BT0545) S TO (BT0540) W TO (BT0140) N TO (BT0141) W TO (AT9641) N (AT9643) E TO (AT9843) N TO (AT9846)  
 Extract on 03 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alt: 36.50  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ROSS SPOON BILL "K" 44.95  
 ROSS WILTED REEFER 54 56.45  
 BALDY SPOON BILL "W" 37.10  
 BALDY PETRIFY "O" 71.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

*R. L. Bub*  
R. L. BUB  
By direction

Radio Relay: TERRAPIN

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

214570

COPY NO / OF 2

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 Div FSCG  
 Div G-2  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)

(1)

(1)

(2)

(2)

NOFORN

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-7

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1210

T RECON BN.

PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT "A" CO. (PPB-POLICY GAME) 031545H DEC 70

DA NANG, RVN

DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

031545H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 261530H/030930H DEC 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 162 HOURS WITH (3) SIGHTINGS OF 5 ENEMY AND (1) SIGHTING OF A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. TEAM HAD ONE CONTACT WITH (3) ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING AIRCRAFT WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 280948H VIC AT945412 TEAM WAS BREAKING RRUSH AND HAD JUST LEFT A STREAMBED WHEN THE PL SIGHTED 3 ENEMY 15 METERS NE OF THE TEAM. ONE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING AN AK-47 AND A CARTRIDGE BELT WHICH HAD (4) CHI-COM GRENADES (HOME MADE) ATTACHED TO THE BELT. THE OTHER (2) ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS AND BLACK PJ'S AND EACH CARRYING AN AK-47, CARTRIDGE BELTS WITH (4) CHI-COM GRENADE (HOME MADE) AND 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES. THE PL OPENED UP ON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN (2) ENEMY KIA'S AND 1 ENEMY FLEEING TO THE N ON A TRAIL. THE TEAM THEN MOVED TO THE KIA'S AND CAPTURED (2) AK-47 RIFLES, 4 MAGAZINES, (2) CARTRIDGE BELTS AND MISC PERSONNEL ITEMS. AN (AO) CAME ON STATION AND PROVIDED COVER TO THE N-E FOR THE TEAM. THE (AO) THEN REPORTED A BUNKER COMPLEX TO THE E OF THE TEAMS POSITION. A (QRF) WAS FROM K/3/5 WAS INSERTED AND AFTER CHECKING THE AREA FOUND A LARGE ROCK FORMATION WHICH THE (AO) HAD MISTAKEN FOR BUNKER COMPLEX. THE (QRF) WERE INSERTED VIC AT945412 75 METERS FROM THE CONTACT AREA AT 1320H AND EXTRACTED AT 1705H AT THE SAME GRID COORDINATES.

281615H VIC AT951416 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG A STREAMBED WHEN THE PL SIGHTED 2 DISTINCTIVE COLUMNS OF SMOKE, THE WP SMOKE WAS 100 METERS AND THE OTHER SMOKE (UNKNOWN TYPE) WAS 50 METERS FROM THE TEAM. AS THE SMOKE OF THE (POSSIBLE

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

PTRL RPT #8

DECLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. LAW OF NAVFIST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED A-7

DECLASSIFIED

SGT LYNCH  
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"  
PATROL LEADER

CIGARETTES) CLEARED THE PL SIGHTED 1 ENEMY ON A BANK ABOVE THE TEAM IN A LARGE PATCH OF ELEPHANT GRASS (APPROX 10' HIGH). THIS ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND WAS CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A RADIO. NOTE: THE TEAM'S RADIOMAN HEARD VIETNAMESE TRANSMISSIONS DURING THE TIME OF THE SIGHTING. THE PL THEN MOVED THE TEAM UP THE BANK AND DURING THIS TIME LOST SIGHT OF THE ENEMY. THE TEAM CHECKED THE AREA AND FOUND PATHS THROUGH THE ELEPHANT GRASS BUT DID NOT FOLLOW ANY OF THEM DUE TO THE POSSIBILITY OF AN AMBUSH. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM MOVED BACK ACROSS THE STREAMBED AND CALLED AN AO ON STATION. THE AO COVERED THE AREA OF THE SIGHTING WHILE THE TEAM MOVED TO A HARBOR SITE.

291430H VIC AT 954414 TEAM WAS MOVING DOWN A FINGER WHEN THE CORPSMAN AND PL SIGHTED 1 ENEMY 75-100 METERS EAST OF THE TEAM. THE ENEMY WAS MOVING IN AND AROUND A LARGE ROCK FORMATION IN A "CARE FREE" MANNER. THE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND WAS CARRYING AN SKS WITH A RAIN JACKET WRAPPED AROUND HIS ARM. THE ENEMY STEPPED OFF OF A LARGE ROCK AND DISAPPEARED FROM VIEW OF THE TEAM. THE TEAM CHECKED THE AREA WITH FIELD GLASSES AND SIGHTED 3 COOKING TRI-PODS. THE TEAM THEN MOVED TOWARD THIS AREA NOTICING AN ODOOR OF THE ENEMY. TEAM WAS THEN NOTIFIED TO MOVE AWAY FROM THE AREA BECAUSE OF LACK OF AIR SUPPORT DUE TO FOUL WEATHER.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR.

C. LZ'S: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 945405 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X75 METERS CONSISTING OF HAND PACKED DIRT WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE.

D. WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000 FT. TEMPERATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL: CASES OF SLIGHT EMERSION FOOT AND HANDS.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
PTRL RPT # 8

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IA W OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT LYNCH  
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"  
PATRCL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR DUE TO COMM EQUIP AND WEATHER WITH POLICY GAME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA (CONF),  
2 AK-47 CAPTURED, MISC CAPTURED GEAR.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR CASES OF EMERSION FOOT AND HAND.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY ALONG THE RIDGE LINE EAST OF HILL #510 VIC AT 954405. RECOMM PATROL VIC AT 946415 DUE TO HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY AND THE PAST CONTACTS IN THIS AREA. THIS AREA COULD OBSERVE VALLEYS TO THE NE, N, NW, AND SE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AIRCRAFT: AO'S (HOSTAGE JUNKMAN, HOSTAGE HAWK AND HOSTAGE "6") PROVIDED OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.

12. DEBBIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH #10

13. PAYROL MEMBERS:

SGT	LYNCH	2506214
CPL	COMBS	2515910
CPL	TALBERT	2570594
LCPL	DOLAN	2621025
LCPL	HADDEN	2594344
PFC	WHITE	2562370
HN	SMILEY	B787825

PATROL OVERLAY  
O INSERT LZ  
X EXTRACT LZ  
- PATROL ROUTE

AT 9442

AT 9740 +

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #8

100-12000  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

**██████████/NOFORN**  
OPERATION ORDER #1211-70

To: S-3

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies.  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
231210H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I,II,III,IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702146

Call Sign: THIN MAN (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Nov; insert haven (AT9846) E TO (BT0246) S TO (BT0245) E TO (BT0545) S TO (EP0540) W TO (EP0140) N TO (EP0141) W TO (AT9641) N TO (AT9643) E TO (AT9843) N TO (AT9846) Extract on 03 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alt: 36.50  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ROSS SPOON BILL "K" 44.95  
 ROSS WILTED REEFER 54 56.45  
 BALDY SPOON BILL "W" 37.10  
 BALDY PETRIFY "C" 71.95

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TERRAPIN

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

*R. L. BUB*  
R. L. BUB  
By direction

214670	
COPY NO 2 OF 7	

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Div G-2  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1211-70  
 PATROL: THIN MAN, CO. "A" (PPS POLICY GATE)  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 031315Z DEC 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMB AND OSE EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY OR ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 281430H NOV 1970/030937Z DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SB. ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 TRAILS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH ENEMY PERSONNEL. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

291035H VIC AT950412 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 TRAIL 1-1½' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT950412. TRAIL WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 3 DAYS TO A WEEK.

291330H VIC AT944417 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING S-W FROM AT944417. TRAIL WAS WELL USED, HARD PACKED, RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 DAYS.
  - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 20-30' AND SECONDARY GROWTH C-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH GROUND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AF945405 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75-50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE FIRST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY PERIODICALLY 24 HOURS A DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000 FT.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTRL REP

UNCLASSIFIED

1  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CPL MCQUEEN  
THIN MAN, CO. "A"  
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WAS GOOD WITH POLICY GAME. NO OP'S WERE UTILIZED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

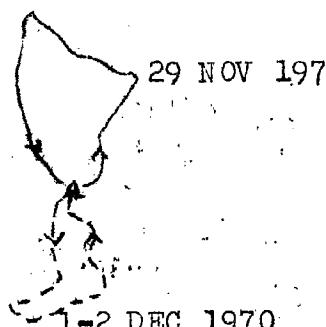
CPL MCQUEEN	2616140
CPL LARIDGE	2589038
LCPL BLOCHER	2536101
LCPL RAMSDELL	2616141
LCPL HOWARD	2570218
LCPL PARKS	2635046
LCPL MORONEY	2587642
HM GRIMM	B895452

AT 9342

PATROL OVERLAY

▲ INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ  
PATROL ROUTE 29 NOV 1970  
--- PATROL ROUTE 1-2 DEC 1970

29 NOV 1970



1-2 DEC 1970

AT 9639

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT '7

DDOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1212-70

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
231300H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I, II, III, IV  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G. (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702147

Call Sign: COSSACK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 NOV; insert haven (AT9846) E TO (BT0246) S TO (BT0245) E TO (BT0545) S TO (BT0540) W TO (BT0140) N TO (BT0141) W TO (AT9641) N TO (AT9643) E TO (AT9843) N TO (AT9846) Extract on 03 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alt: 36.50  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ROSS SPOON BILL "K" 44.95  
ROSS WILTED RELFER 54 56.45  
BALDY SPOON BILL "W" 37.10  
BALDY PETRIFY "C" 71.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TERRAPIN

*214770*  
M. L. BUB  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES		
214770		
COPY NO 2 OF 7		

Distribution:  
CO, 11thMar  
Div FSOC  
Div G-2  
Recon S-3  
MAG ONE SIX S-2

UNCLASSIFIED  
(1)  
(2)  
(2)

NOFORN  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1212-70  
PATROL: COSSACK, "A" CO (POLICE GAME-PFS)  
DEB. LEADER: CPL REIDLINGER  
MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN  
DA NANG, RVN  
031345H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMI AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PAC-25, 1-7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT ECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 261530H/030930H DEC 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 162 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A
- B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-25' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 0-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THOMBS, BUSHES, AND INHIGH BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE WORDBLABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH/LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVE AGING 150 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT945405 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X75 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N-S.

(3) TRAILS INFORMATION: TEAM OBSERVED NEGATIVE TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY/FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE EVENING/DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1200 FT. EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL: TEAM MEMBERS HAD EMERSION FOOT AND HANDS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
PTOL RPT #6

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-9

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT BAILEY  
COSSACK, CO. A  
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH POLICY GAME # 6. OP'S WERE LOCATED AT INSE T LZ VIC AT 945405 AND GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF E COUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL FEELS THERE IS ENEMY ACTIVITY TO THE N-NE OF PATROL AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

94

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

41

O-INSERT LZ  
X-EXTRACT LZ  
—PATROL ROUTE

SSGT	BAILEY	1955221
L/CPL	GRATH	2529524
L/CPL	ECHEVARRIA	2541191
L/CPL	MILLER	2466560
L/CPL	KTELICH	2567138
PVT	WARD	2662322
HN	RENEVIER	B563092



— 38

96

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #6

DOWNING MADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW O. NAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

INITIAL

To: S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1213-70

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 231335H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I,II,III,IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702148

Call Sign: ELF SKIN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 NOV; insert haven (AT9846) E TO (BT0246) S TO (BT0245) E TO (BT0545) S TO (BT0540) W TO (BT0140) N TO (BT0141) W TO (AT9641) N TO (AT9643) E TO (AT9843) N TO (AT9846) Extract on 03 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alt: 36.50  
 Artillery: ALL AM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ROSS SPOON BILL "K" 44.95  
 ROSS MILLED REEFER 54 56.45  
 BALDY SPOON BILL "W" 37.10  
 BALDY PETRIFY "C" 71.95

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TERRAPIN

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

*R. B. B.*  
 R. B. B. SUB  
 By direction

214870	
COPY NO 2 OF 2	

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 Div FSGC  
 Div G-2  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)  
 UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFY OR RECLASS AFTER  
 5500.40 MONTHS OPNAVINST

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1213-70 1ST RECON BN  
PATROL: ALP SKIN, CO. "A" (FPI POLICY GAME) DA NANG, RVN  
DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. PILCO 031330H DEC 1970  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SIEENS: 6040 III/6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7x50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAMMORS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 281430H NOV 1970/030930H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED, INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS PRIMARILY ROLLING WITH A 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THOMBS, PUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 942405 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75x50 METERS CONSISTING OF DRY PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. (3) A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING SE TO NW FROM VIC AT 942402 TO VIC AT 942409 WAS RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY PERIODICALLY 24 HOURS A DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000'.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMI WITHIN THE PATROL AREA IAW GOOD WITH POLICY GAME. OP LOCATED VIC AT 947404 HAS GOOD COVER TO THE S, E, W, AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH SOME EMERSION FOOT.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTRL RPT #5

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

EXPOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CPL ROBERTS  
ELE SKIN, CO. 1A  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF S/P. OR TOW G ARMS: N/A

12. DEFENDER'S COMMENT: "ONE"

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL ROBERTS	2451262
LCPL BROWN	2591037
LCPL GRANSON	2501245
LCPL HUGHES	2576451
PFC TIKALSKY	267224
CPL LEE	2614759

AT 9341

(1) 29 Nov 1970

PATROL OVERLAY

- ▲ INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE 29 NOV 1970
- PATROL ROUTE 1-2 DEC 1970

(2) 1-2 Dec

AT 9539

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #5

DECLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1215-70

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
300900H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 I  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702154

Call Sign: NAIL BRUSH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8086) LZ (AT8581). Extract on 13 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 41.40  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
NAC SHAVING MUG "C" 45.45  
NAC SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70  
NAC WILTED KEEPER 54 56.45

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

*R. L. Dub*  
R. L. DUB  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
215470	
COPY NO	2 OF 7

Distribution:  
CO, 11thMar (1)  
Div FSCG (1)  
Div G-2 (1)  
Recon S-3 (2)  
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

Y/N FURN  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS CPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-11

OPERATION ORDER: 1215-70  
 PATROL: NAILBRUSH, CO. "A" (PPB SEGMENT)  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE  
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET: 6641 III

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 161000H DEC 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 010755H/160845H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 361 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 10-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 0-10' CONSISTING OF BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCK AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN, CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 30 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT 804846 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ CONSISTING OF A ROAD, WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E-W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 8044353 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x70 METERS CONSISTING OF A HILL TOP WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. (3) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2600'. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 80 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL ANY.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOCS WITH X-RAY. OP LOCATED VIC AT 806849 HAD GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOCS

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTRL RPT #29

161000H DEC 1970  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (3)

REF ID: A65144  
 161000H DEC 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT REDDING  
NALEBUSH, CO. "A"  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	REDDING	2476361
CPL	CORTESI	2569743
LCPL	WEILMAN	2611142
LCPL	COOPER	2603382
LCPL	LUJAN	2501642
PFC	COLEMAN	2649901
PFC	KRATOCHVIL	2599138

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 8186

- O INSERT LZ
- X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE
- \* OF

1-5 DEC 1970

AT 8484

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #29

DECLASSIFIED

1. DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1216-70

Copy No. / of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
301005H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 I  
(b) BN O P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702157

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PLM'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR (AT8581). Extract on 13 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 41.40  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
NAC SHAVING MUG "C" 45.45  
NAC SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70  
NAC WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

R. L. BUB  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

215770	
COPY NO	1 OF ?

Distribution:  
CO, 11thMar (1)  
Div FSCC (1)  
Div G-2 (1)  
Recon S-3 (2)  
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DEGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-12

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 121  
 PATROL: WAGE EARNER, CO "A"  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6641 III, 6541 II

1ST ECON BN.  
 L 100, RVN  
 10 1630H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRO-25, 1-7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 070812H/101536H DEC 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF (1) BOOBY TRAP AND (1) DAY STREAM BED. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 070835H TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL FROM INSERT LZ WHEN THEY FOUND (1) BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF APPROX 1½ POUNDS OF C-4 WITH 3 BLASTING CAPS WITH WIRE LEADING OUT OF ARTY CANISTER. BLASTING CAPS WERE DELAYED FUZE TYPE. BOOBY TRAP APPEARED TO BE ONE MONTH OLD. BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE BY THE TEAM WITH NO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS HEARD.

071255H VIC AT835847 TEAM FOUND 1 DAY STREAMBED 1' WIDE RUNNING S-N FROM VIC AT835847. STREAMBED WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED, AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED AS A TRAIL WITHIN THE PAST WEEK. TRAIL HAD FRESH BROKEN TWIGS AND WAS VERY FREE OF OBSTACLES. ALONG THE STREAMBED RAN A TRAIL 1' WIDE WHICH WAS NOT USED RECENTLY.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 10-60° CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 60 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT849844 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60x120 METERS CONSISTING OF BOMBED OUT AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT885824 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60x60 METERS CONSISTING OF MAN MADE LZ WITH LZ MATS AND BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. LZ VIC AT819854 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60x120 METERS CONSISTING OF

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTNL RPT #17

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL SPARKS  
WAGE ENGINEER, CO."A"  
PATROL LEADER

4 HIGH SMALL BUSHES. (3) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY 24 HOURS WITH CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGING 0-800'. WEATHER MADE MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA HAZARDOUS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP LOCATED VIC AT819854 HAD GOOD COVERAGE 180 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR WITH EMERSON FOOT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

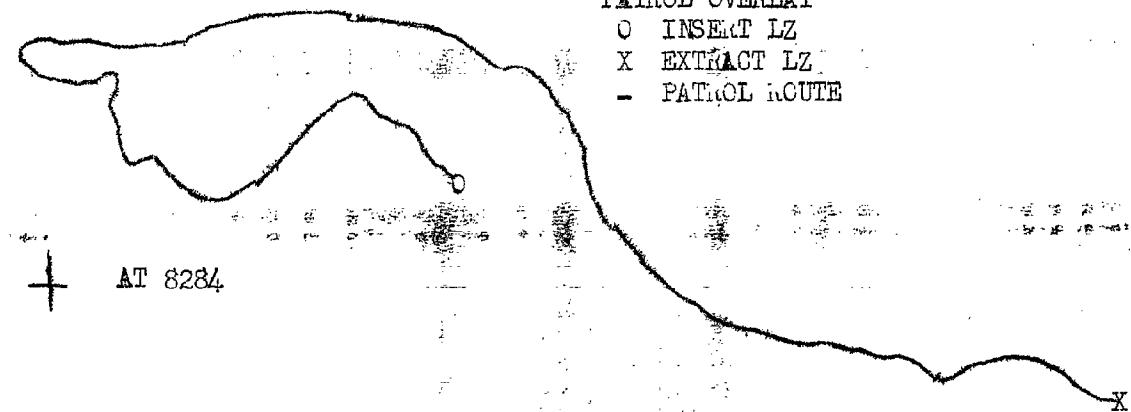
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL SPARKS	2578571
CPL GIVENS	2579595
CPL EVANS	2569183
CPL HILL	2524129
LCPL BROWNE	2598650
LCPL KOZAKOSKI	2569719
LCPL FOX	2628127
PFC RAMIREZ	2541661

PATROL OVERLAY  
O INSERT LZ  
X EXTRACT LZ  
- PATROL ROUTE



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #17

DECLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]  
OPERATION ORDER #1217-70Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
301225H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 I  
 (b) BN0 P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702160

Call Sign: ACHILLES

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR (AT8581). Extract on 13 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 41.40  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 NAC SHAVING MUG "C" 45.45  
 NAC SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70  
 NAC WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*R. L. Bub*  
R. L. BUB  
By direction

216070	
COPY NO / OF ?	

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Div G-2 (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

[REDACTED]  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS CPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-13

OPERATION ORDER: 1217-70  
 PATROL: ACHILLES, CO."A"(PPB SEGMENT)  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE  
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET: 6641-III

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 141000Z DEC 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 020935H/160845H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 337 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE ANY SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 3-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 1-3' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF DIRT AND WERE NOT FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT844353 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75x100 METERS CONSISTING OF GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT848845 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50x75 METERS CONSISTING OF OLD FSB WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE. (3) A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING W-E FROM VIC AT848845 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY AND CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE DAYS AND SOMETIMES NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2600 FT. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP LOCATED VIC AT848845 HAD GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTBL RPT #30

UNCLASSIFIED

DNOWGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT DOAN  
ACHILLES, CO. "A"  
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA COVERED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: SEGMENT WAS THE PPB CALL SIGN. THE PPB CONSISTED OF 2 MEN; LT FAWCETT 0110467, AND SGT ADKINS 2291161.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<u>SGT</u>	<u>DOAN</u>	<u>2607117</u>	<u>PPB</u>	<u>SEGMENT</u>
CPL	MCBRIDE	2527455		
CPL	RUSK	2606490	LT	FAWCETT
CPL	BRANDON	2575922	SGT	ADKINS
CPL	BALLIET	2591162		0110467
LCPL	BREWER	2594311		2291161
LCPL	HANCOCK	2510356		

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 8386

O INSERT LZ

X EXTRACT LZ

- PATROL ROUTE

AT 8584-4

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #30

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (4)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1218-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
010830H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarningO #1218-70

Call Sign: HANWORTH

702164

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current GPSUM'S & PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 DEC; insert haven (AT91143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9338) (AT91140). Extract on 13 DEC within same haven. Co-ordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 41.40 Alt: 37.40  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25  
ROSS WILTED REEFER 54 56.45  
RYDER TURFCLUB "E" 36.20  
RYDER TURFCLUB "EX" 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE  
WAR CLOUD "M"  
WAR CLOUD "U"

*Q. B. B.*  
R. L. SUB  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

216470	
COPY NO	1 OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar  
Div FSCC  
Div G-2  
Recon S-3  
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)  
(1)  
(1)  
(2)  
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN  
DA NANG, RVN  
131600H DEC 70

OPERATION ORDER: 1218-70  
PATROL: AIR HOSE, "B" CO. (PPB-IMPRESSIVE)  
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE  
MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1-7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR A MS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIT/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 030930H/131230H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 243 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 7 ENEMY. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 120740H VIC AT914405 TO AT921408 A TEAM MEMBER SIGHTED 3 ENEMY 500 METERS SW OF THE TEAM AND MOVING TO THE NE THROUGH THE VALLEY. THESE ENEMY WERE CARRYING RIFLES (NFI). THE TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 4 ADDITIONAL ENEMY APPROX 300 METERS BEHIND THE FIRST GROUP ALSO MOVING TO THE NE. THE SECOND GROUP CONSISTED OF 3 MEN AND 1 WOMAN. THERE WAS 3 PACKS AND 1 AK-47 RIFLES SIGHTED IN THIS GROUP. THE ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE VIC AT921408 BEFORE TEAM COULD TAKE ANY ACTION.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BAMBOO AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS AND WERE FONDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR.

(1) LZ'S: EXTRACT LZ VIC AT921408 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 500X500 METERS CONSISTING OF LICE PADDLES WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. INSERT LZ VIC AT945405 WAS LOCATED ON HILL # 510.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL EPT #23

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UPGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPMINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CPL [REDACTED]  
AIR HOSE, FORCE DET.  
PATROL LEADER

(2) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. TEMPERATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON PATROL: HARD TO ORIENTATE, SLIPPERY, CASES OF EMERSION FOOT.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH IMPRESSIVE DUE TO THE RAIN. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT 923408 HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH CASES OF EMERSION FOOT.

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CHAPMAN	2361265
CPL	LOREN	2522073
CPL	REDWING	2606708
CPL	DALPOGGETTO	2589101
L/CPL	WALLNER	2574262
L/CPL	BEADLES	2532567
HN	KRAFT	B647939

O-HILL #510  
X-EXTRACT LZ  
-PATROL ROUTE

92



40 +

95

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT # 23

DECLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1219-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
021015H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV  
(b) BnO FO3000,4  
(c) 1stMarDivO F3600,1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003630,2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarningO #1219-70

702163

Call Sign: AII HOSE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PLT'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 DEC; insert haven (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9338) (AT9140). Extract on 13 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 41.40 Alt: 37.40  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25  
ROSS WILTED REFER 54 56.45  
RYDER TURFCLUB "E" 36.20  
RYDER TURFCLUB "EX" 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE  
WAR CLOUD "M"  
WAR CLOUD "U"  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

216370

COPY NO	/	OF	7
---------	---	----	---

Distribution:  
CO, 11thMar  
Div FSCC  
Div G-2  
Recon S-3  
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)  
(1)  
(1)  
(2)  
(2)  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-15

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1212-70  
 PIRATE HAWORTH, (PPB-IMPRESSIVE)  
 DESIGNER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO  
 MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 111

1ST RECON  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 131300H DEC 70

**PATROL REPORT**

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 RPL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-FRC-25, 1-FRC-93, 1-7050MM MORTAR, 1-82MM MORTAR, 1-60MM MORTAR
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES AND 1000 GRS FOR SAW, 2000 GRS FOR M16
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS OR EQUIPMENT INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS AND AT TIME OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 0300H 10/130210H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY FOR VARIOUS ROUTES FROM DA NANG TO CLOUD 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 5510, 5511, 5512, 5513, 5514, 5515, 5516, 5517, 5518, 5519, 5520, 5521, 5522, 5523, 5524, 5525, 5526, 5527, 5528, 5529, 55210, 55211, 55212, 55213, 55214, 55215, 55216, 55217, 55218, 55219, 55220, 55221, 55222, 55223, 55224, 55225, 55226, 55227, 55228, 55229, 552210, 552211, 552212, 552213, 552214, 552215, 552216, 552217, 552218, 552219, 552220, 552221, 552222, 552223, 552224, 552225, 552226, 552227, 552228, 552229, 5522210, 5522211, 5522212, 5522213, 5522214, 5522215, 5522216, 5522217, 5522218, 5522219, 5522220, 5522221, 5522222, 5522223, 5522224, 5522225, 5522226, 5522227, 5522228, 5522229, 55222210, 55222211, 55222212, 55222213, 55222214, 55222215, 55222216, 55222217, 55222218, 55222219, 55222220, 55222221, 55222222, 55222223, 55222224, 55222225, 55222226, 55222227, 55222228, 55222229, 552222210, 552222211, 552222212, 552222213, 552222214, 552222215, 552222216, 552222217, 552222218, 552222219, 552222220, 552222221, 552222222, 552222223, 552222224, 552222225, 552222226, 552222227, 552222228, 552222229, 5522222210, 5522222211, 5522222212, 5522222213, 5522222214, 5522222215, 5522222216, 5522222217, 5522222218, 5522222219, 5522222220, 5522222221, 5522222222, 5522222223, 5522222224, 5522222225, 5522222226, 5522222227, 5522222228, 5522222229, 55222222210, 55222222211, 55222222212, 55222222213, 55222222214, 55222222215, 55222222216, 55222222217, 55222222218, 55222222219, 55222222220, 55222222221, 55222222222, 55222222223, 55222222224, 55222222225, 55222222226, 55222222227, 55222222228, 55222222229, 552222222210, 552222222211, 552222222212, 552222222213, 552222222214, 552222222215, 552222222216, 552222222217, 552222222218, 552222222219, 552222222220, 552222222221, 552222222222, 552222222223, 552222222224, 552222222225, 552222222226, 552222222227, 552222222228, 552222222229, 5522222222210, 5522222222211, 5522222222212, 5522222222213, 5522222222214, 5522222222215, 5522222222216, 5522222222217, 5522222222218, 5522222222219, 5522222222220, 5522222222221, 5522222222222, 5522222222223, 5522222222224, 5522222222225, 5522222222226, 5522222222227, 5522222222228, 5522222222229, 55222222222210, 55222222222211, 55222222222212, 55222222222213, 55222222222214, 55222222222215, 55222222222216, 55222222222217, 55222222222218, 55222222222219, 55222222222220, 55222222222221, 55222222222222, 55222222222223, 55222222222224, 55222222222225, 55222222222226, 55222222222227, 55222222222228, 55222222222229, 552222222222210, 552222222222211, 552222222222212, 552222222222213, 552222222222214, 552222222222215, 552222222222216, 552222222222217, 552222222222218, 552222222222219, 552222222222220, 552222222222221, 552222222222222, 552222222222223, 552222222222224, 552222222222225, 552222222222226, 552222222222227, 552222222222228, 552222222222229, 5522222222222210, 5522222222222211, 5522222222222212, 5522222222222213, 5522222222222214, 5522222222222215, 5522222222222216, 5522222222222217, 5522222222222218, 5522222222222219, 5522222222222220, 5522222222222221, 5522222222222222, 5522222222222223, 5522222222222224, 5522222222222225, 5522222222222226, 5522222222222227, 5522222222222228, 5522222222222229, 55222222222222210, 55222222222222211, 55222222222222212, 55222222222222213, 55222222222222214, 55222222222222215, 55222222222222216, 55222222222222217, 55222222222222218, 55222222222222219, 55222222222222220, 55222222222222221, 55222222222222222, 55222222222222223, 55222222222222224, 55222222222222225, 55222222222222226, 55222222222222227, 55222222222222228, 55222222222222229, 552222222222222210, 552222222222222211, 552222222222222212, 552222222222222213, 552222222222222214, 552222222222222215, 552222222222222216, 552222222222222217, 552222222222222218, 552222222222222219, 552222222222222220, 552222222222222221, 552222222222222222, 552222222222222223, 552222222222222224, 552222222222222225, 552222222222222226, 552222222222222227, 552222222222222228, 552222222222222229, 5522222222222222210, 5522222222222222211, 5522222222222222212, 5522222222222222213, 5522222222222222214, 5522222222222222215, 5522222222222222216, 5522222222222222217, 5522222222222222218, 5522222222222222219, 5522222222222222220, 5522222222222222221, 5522222222222222222, 5522222222222222223, 5522222222222222224, 5522222222222222225, 5522222222222222226, 5522222222222222227, 5522222222222222228, 5522222222222222229, 55222222222222222210, 55222222222222222211, 55222222222222222212, 55222222222222222213, 55222222222222222214, 55222222222222222215, 55222222222222222216, 55222222222222222217, 55222222222222222218, 55222222222222222219, 55222222222222222220, 55222222222222222221, 55222222222222222222, 55222222222222222223, 55222222222222222224, 55222222222222222225, 55222222222222222226, 55222222222222222227, 55222222222222222228, 55222222222222222229, 552222222222222222210, 552222222222222222211, 552222222222222222212, 552222222222222222213, 552222222222222222214, 552222222222222222215, 552222222222222222216, 552222222222222222217, 552222222222222222218, 552222222222222222219, 552222222222222222220, 552222222222222222221, 552222222222222222222, 552222222222222222223, 552222222222222222224, 552222222222222222225, 552222222222222222226, 552222222222222222227, 552222222222222222228, 552222222222222222229, 5522222222222222222210, 5522222222222222222211, 5522222222222222222212, 5522222222222222222213, 5522222222222222222214, 5522222222222222222215, 5522222222222222222216, 5522222222222222222217, 5522222222222222222218, 5522222222222222222219, 5522222222222222222220, 5522222222222222222221, 5522222222222222222222, 5522222222222222222223, 5522222222222222222224, 5522222222222222222225, 5522222222222222222226, 5522222222222222222227, 5522222222222222222228, 5522222222222222222229, 55222222222222222222210, 55222222222222222222211, 55222222222222222222212, 55222222222222222222213, 55222222222222222222214, 55222222222222222222215, 55222222222222222222216, 55222222222222222222217, 55222222222222222222218, 55222222222222222222219, 55222222222222222222220, 55222222222222222222221, 55222222222222222222222, 55222222222222222222223, 55222222222222222222224, 55222222222222222222225, 55222222222222222222226, 55222222222222222222227, 55222222222222222222228, 55222222222222222222229, 552222222222222222222210, 552222222222222222222211, 552222222222222222222212, 552222222222222222222213, 552222222222222222222214, 552222222222222222222215, 552222222222222222222216, 552222222222222222222217, 552222222222222222222218, 552222222222222222222219, 552222222222222222222220, 552222222222222222222221, 552222222222222222222222, 552222222222222222222223, 552222222222222222222224, 552222222222222222222225, 552222222222222222222226, 552222222222222222222227, 552222222222222222222228, 552222222222222222222229, 5522222222222222222222210, 5522222222222222222222211, 5522222222222222222222212, 5522222222222222222222213, 5522222222222222222222214, 5522222222222222222222215, 5522222222222222222222216, 5522222222222222222222217, 5522222222222222222222218, 5522222222222222222222219, 5522222222222222222222220, 5522222222222222222222221, 5522222222222222222222222, 5522222222222222222222223, 5522222222222222222222224, 5522222222222222222222225, 5522222222222222222222226, 5522222222222222222222227, 5522222222222222222222228, 5522222222222222222222229, 55222222222222222222222210, 55222222222222222222222211, 55222222222222222222222212, 55222222222222222222222213, 55222222222222222222222214, 55222222222222222222222215, 55222222222222222222222216, 55222222222222222222222217, 55222222222222222222222218, 55222222222222222222222219, 55222222222222222222222220, 55222222222222222222222221, 55222222222222222222222222, 55222222222222222222222223, 55222222222222222222222224, 55222222222222222222222225, 55222222222222222222222226, 55222222222222222222222227, 55222222222222222222222228, 55222222222222222222222229, 552222222222222222222222210, 552222222222222222222222211, 552222222222222222222222212, 552222222222222222222222213, 552222222222222222222222214, 552222222222222222222222215, 552222222222222222222222216, 552222222222222222222222217, 552222222222222222222222218, 552222222222222222222222219, 552222222222222222222222220, 552222222222222222222222221, 5

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

3-5 DEC

PAGE 2 OF 8 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #20  
[REDACTED] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX

DECLASSIFICATION DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1220-70

Copy No. / of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
020945H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarningO #1220-70

702161

Call Sign: LUNGA POINT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 DEC; insert haven (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9338) (AT9140). Extract on 13 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 41.40 Alt: 37.40  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25  
ROSS WILTED REEFER 54 56.45  
RYDER TURFCLUB "E" 36.20  
RYDER TURFCLUB "EX" 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE  
WAR CLOUD "M"  
WAR CLOUD "U"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. DUB  
By direction

216170	
COPY NO / OF 7	

Distribution:  
CO, 11thMar  
Div FSGC  
Div G-2  
Recon S-3  
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1) **UNCLASSIFIED**  
(1)  
(1)  
(2)  
(2)

NOFORN

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-16

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN  
DA NANG, RVN  
131745H DEC 70

OPERATION ORDER: 1220-70  
PATROL: LUNGA POINT, CO "B" (PPB IMPRESSIVE)

DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

Sheets 660 III & IV

**PATROL DEBRIEF**

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSIONS: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 031035H/131252H DEC 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS OPERATION CONSISTED OF 2 PATROLS COVERING A PERIOD OF 244 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALING 18 ENEMY AND 2 RECENTLY USED TRAILS. NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED A QRF AND AN AO. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 031325H VIC AT932432 TEAM SIGHTED 12 ENEMY 500 METERS SE OF THE TEAMS POSITION AND WERE MOVING TO THE NORTH. EIGHT OF THE ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND FOUR WORE GREEN UTILITIES. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED THE ENEMY CARRYING (3) AK-47 RIFLES AND (1) PACK. TEAM CALLED AO(HOSTAGE EASY) ON STATION. A QRF FROM H/3/1 WAS INSERTED AT 1455H VIC 931433. THE QRF SWEPT THE AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE QRF WAS LATER EXTRACTED AT 1730H.

041000H VIC AT928427 TEAM SIGHTED 6 ENEMY 400 METERS SE OF THE TEAM AND WERE MOVING TO THE SE. FOUR OF THE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND TWO WORE BLACK PJ'S WITH 2 BUSH COVERS. FIVE WERE CARRYING PACKS AND FOUR WITH AK-47 RIFLES. THE ENEMY MOVED INTO THE TREE LINE VIC AT928427 BEFORE TEAM COULD TAKE ANY ACTION.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED ON HARD RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT #22

11/11/81 14:44:49  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
TAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

**UNCLASSIFIED**

ENCLOSURE(9)

A-16

SGT PARRAMORE  
LUNGA POINT, CO "B"  
PATROL LEADER

INSERT LZ VIC AT921421 WAS A ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT938438 WAS A ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S VIC AT922429 MEASURING 40X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4' ELE GRASS, VIC AT942416 MEASURING 40X40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING SW TO NE FROM VIC AT936430 TO VIC AT936425 WAS RECENTLY USED. WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000FEET. TEMPERATURE AVERAGED 70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATIONS POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH IMPRESSIVE. OP LOCATED VIC AT942416 HAD GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND PATROL VIC AT9342 DUE TO HIGH SPEED TRAIL IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

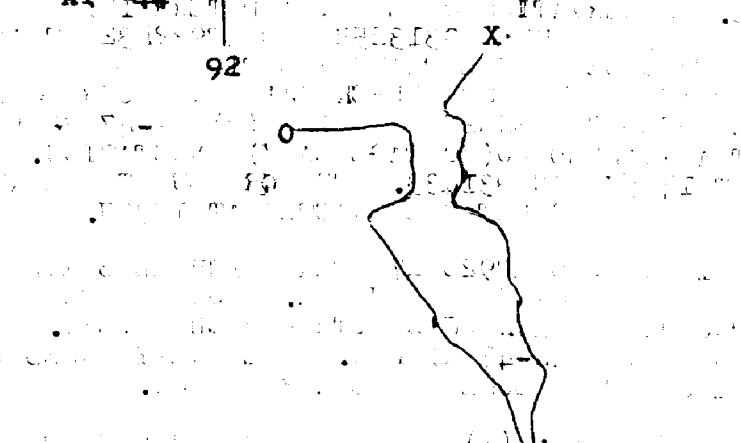
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT PARRAMORE	2345656
CPL BEAST	2483512
LCPL MCGOWAN	2493486
LCPL GRADY	2543963
LCPL HAMMEN	2521956
LCPL PALMER	v2528665
HM3 BAARS	B393000

AT 44

92



0-INSERT  
X-EXTRACT

UNCLASSIFIED

AT 40

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT #22

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
IAW OPNATINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL / NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1221-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
011120H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) DnWarningO #1221-70

702158

Call Sign: DONNY BROOK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 DEC; insert haven (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9338) (AT9140). Extract on 13 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 41.40 Alt: 37.40  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25  
 ROSS WILTED REEFER 54 56.45  
 RYDER TURFCLUB "E" 36.20  
 RYDER TURFCLUB "EX" 36.20

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE  
 WAR CLOUD "M"  
 WAR CLOUD "U"  
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*R. L. Bub*  
 R. L. BUB  
 By direction

215870	
COPY NO	1 OF 7

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Div G-2  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)

(2)

(1)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)</

OPERATION ORDER: 1221-70  
 PATROL: DONNY BROOK, CO. "B" (PPB IMPRESSIVE)  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 051100H DEC 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 031130H/050935H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 46 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 7 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BASE CAMP AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. TEAM UTILIZED 2 AO'S (HOSTAGE FIRE PLUG AND HOSTAGE RUM) WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

040900H TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH VIC AT 973423 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA (1 WEARING BROWN SHIRT AND BROWN TROUSERS, 1 WEARING TAN SHIRT AND TAN TROUSERS, OTHER COULD NOT BE OBSERVED CLEARLY DUE TO UNDERBRUSH) 300 METERS SE OF THE TEAM, VIC AT 975424. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY WALKING SE UP A RIDGELINE INTO TREES. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA.
  - B. TERRAIN:
 

041330H. VIC AT 965421 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA IN A BASE CAMP. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES WITH TWO PACKS, (4) AK-47'S, 1 PISTOL, CARTRIDGE BELTS, AND CHI-OT GRENADES. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH (2) ENEMY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. TEAM THEN ASSAULTED BASE CAMP BY FIRE. TEAM THEN WENT IN BASE CAMP AND CHECKED IT OUT. IN BASE CAMP TEAM CAPTURED 1 CHICOM-63 FIELD RADIO, 1 AK-47, 1 9MM CHICOM-54 PISTOL, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2 PITH HELMETS, 1 HEADSET FOR CHICOM 63 RADIO, 1 AM-FM RADIO (US TYPE CIVILIAN), 1 BILLFOLD, AND 1 SMALL BAG CONTAINING MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND DOCUMENTS. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 BLOOD TRAIL. THE BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 8 CAVES, 4' HIGH, 6' LONG, AND 6' WIDE ~~AND DEEP~~. EACH CAVE COULD HOLD APPROX

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTRL RPT #12

DECLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 50  
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAV INST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CPL MILLESON  
DONNY BROOK, CO. "B"  
PATROL LEADER

2-3 PEOPLE. AND THE TENT COULD HOLD APPROX 1 MAN. THE OVERALL SIZE OF THE BASE CAMP WAS 40x60 METERS AND WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM AIR AND GROUND. Q.R.F. WAS INSERTED AT 1439H VIC AT 960415 AND LINKED UP WITH THE TEAM AT 1545H.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A 15' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK ROCKY SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT 982432 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x40 METERS CONSISTING OF OPEN AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E OR W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 960415 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS CONSISTING OF 1' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N, E, OR W. (3) A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT 982432 TO VIC AT 974415 WAS RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY AND FOGGY WITH THE RAINS STARTING IN THE EVENING AND GOING THROUGH THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 500 FEET. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL ANY.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH IMPRESSIVE. NO OP'S WERE UTILIZED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CHICOM-63 RADIO, 1 AK-47, 1 CHICOM-54 PISTOL, MISC CAPTURED GEAR.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: COMprise 39, HOSTAGE RUM, AND HOSTAGE FIRE PLUG HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: LATE ENTRY: REF ENTRY DTG 041330H: WHILE TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT THE BASE CAMP TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT IN A 360 DEGREE FROM APPROX 5 PEOPLE. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION. AO HOSTAGE RUM ARRIVED ON STATION 1305H AND LAYED DOWN COVERING FIRE AT 9643

13. PATROL MEMBERS: Patrol Overlay  
 CPL MILLESON 2579375 O Insert Lz  
 CPL FALCO 2570498 X Extract Lz  
 LCPL BLESSMAN 2630338 - Patrol Route  
 LCPL LAWSON 2579966  
 LCPL JOHNSON 2612174  
 LCPL VATTOUNE 2582527  
 HM2 SATHER B853067

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #12

AT 9841  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (4)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1222-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
01

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningO #1222-70

702159

Call Sign: SADDLE BAG

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 DEC; insert haven (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9338) (AT9140). Extract on 13 DEC within same haven. Co-ordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 41.40 Alt: 37.40  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25  
 ROSS WILTED REEFER 54 56.45  
 RYDER TURFCLUB "E" 36.20  
 RYDER TURFCLUB "EX" 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE  
 WAR CLOUD "M"  
 WAR CLOUD "U"

*R. L. Bub*  
 R. L. Bub  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

215970	
COPY NO	1 OF 7

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Div G-2 (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

NOFORN  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: '1222-70  
 PATROL: SADDLE BAG, CO "B"  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL BILBO  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 131400H DEC 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 031135H/131213H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 240.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 BUNKERS, 1 SIGHTING OF 4 CAVES, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BASE CAMP, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HUMAN SKELETON. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

060845H IVIC AT 951404 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 BUNKER, 6x8x5'. THIS BUNKER WAS COVERED WITH 4 LAYERS OF 4" LOGS WITH 2" OF DIRT COVERING THE LOGS. BUNKER HAD 2 ENTRANCES 2x2' WITH INSIDES OF BUNKER LINED WITH 2-4" LOGS. NOT USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS. APPROX 10' DOWN TRAIL TEAM FOUND 2 MORE BUNKERS 6x8x5', CONSISTING OF WOOD, DIRT, AND ROCKS. ALSO NOT RECENTLY USED.

061400H TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 4 COLLAPSED CAVES. CAVES WERE DUG IN DIRT AND COULD HOLD APPROX 1 PERSON EACH. EACH WAS APPROX 1 YEAR OLD. 300 METERS SW OF CAVES WAS THE RUINS OF AN OLD HOUSE. ALL SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

041300H TEAM W/ BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING SW-NE FROM AT987418 TO AT982410. TRAIL WAS APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD AND RECENTLY USED. HAD FOOTPRINTS FROM TENNIS SHOES AND SANDLES ON IT.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
 PTL RPT #21

1AW OPNAVINST 5500.1D  
 ENCL (2) **UNCLASSIFIED**

LCPL TURPIN  
SADDLE BAG, CO "B"  
PATROL LEADER

040840H VIC AT973415 TEAM WAS CROSSING AN OPEN AREA WHEN A TEAM MEMBER STEPPED ON A BOOBY TRAP. THE BOOBY TRAP WAS A DELAYED FUSE TYPE AND WHEN IT WENT OFF THERE WERE NEGATIVE CASUALTIES. THE BOOBY TRAP LEFT A HOLE 3x3x3' IN THE GROUND. TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND APPROX 6 MORE (SAME NOMENCLATURE, SEE DIAGRAM). BOOBY TRAP CONSISTED OF A CHI COM GRENADE WITH PULL FRICTION FUSE IN A HOLE 12" LONG, 6" WIDE, 12" DEEP. THE CHI COM WAS A MACKERAL CAN WITH A PULL FRICTION FUSE WRAPPED IN PLASTIC AND BACKED WITH AN UNKNOWN EXPLOSIVE MATERIAL.

041400H TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL VIC AT978417 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 BASE CAMP APPROX 20x20 METERS OVERALL. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 1 FIRE PLACE WITH ROCK OVERHANG 2' ACROSS. HAD WOOD DEBRI FROM OLD HOOCHES, PIECES OF PAPER IN AREA. BASE CAMP WAS REPORTED PREVIOUSLY IN JULY AND SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE WITHIN LAST 2 WEEKS. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED WHAT LOOKED TO BE A PAIR OF HUMAN LEGS WITH FLESH STILL ON THEM.

041500 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL VIC AT974410 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 HUMAN SKELETON APPROX 10' OFF TRAIL. ON BONES WAS A MOTH EATEN GREEN UTILITY JACKET. TEAM TOOK SKULL AND PUT IT ON A STICK APPROX 300 METERS SOUTH OF SKELETON WITH A CHEIU HOI PAMPHLET IN THE EYE SOCKET.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 10-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT ORANGE SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT982432 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF MAN MADE HARD PACKED CLAY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT954386 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60x60 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH. (3) A TRAIL 12' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH FROM AT975415 TO VIC AT960405 WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY TO BOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1,000'. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED APPROX 64 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE MOVEMENT OF THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH IMPRESSIVE. COMM WAS POOR IN THE LOW GROUND DUE TO THE TERRAIN. NO OP'S WERE UTILIZED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

PTL RPT #21

CONTRACT NO. 1  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS  
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

[REDACTED]

LCPL TURPIN  
SADDLE BAG, CO "B"  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

O

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

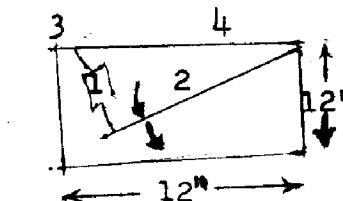
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL TURPIN 2606772  
LCPL POWMAN 2571198  
LCPL HOVLAND 2562400  
LCPL RAY 2526296  
LCPL REDFORD 2576957  
LCPL GAGNE 2617090

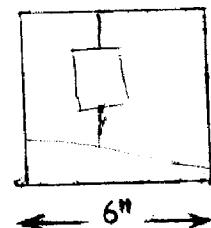
3-6 DEC

O-INSERT  
X-EXTRACT  
\*-PPB IMPRESSIVE

9-13 DEC

LEGEND

- 1 CHI COM GRENADE W/PULL  
FRICTION FUSE
- 2 STICK TIED TO BOTTOM  
OF CHI COM
- 3 STICK SUPPORTING TOP  
OF FRICTION FUSE
- 4 COVERING OF LEAVES, STICKS,  
ETC.



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT #21

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

DEGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 24 MONTHS  
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

## DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]  
OPERATION ORDER #1224-70Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
011620H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningO #1224-70

702153

Call Sign: LIL ABNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8079) LR (AT8376). Extract on 06 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 43.30  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 NAC SHAVING MUG "C" 45.45  
 NAC SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70  
 NAC WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

*R. L. DUB*  
R. L. DUB  
By direction

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Div G-2 (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
215370	
COPY NO	OF ?

NOFORN  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.1C

*UNCLASSIFIED*

OPERATION ORDER: 1224-70  
 PATROL: LIL ABNER, FORCE DET.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO  
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET: 6641 III

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 070855H DEC 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 030815H/070830H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING 1 EXPLOSION. THERE WERE NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH ENEMY PERSONNEL. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE ANY SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

031035H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC AT830776 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 CAVE 2300 METERS NW OF TEAM, VIC AT808779. CAVE ENTRANCE WAS APPROX 5 METERS WIDE, 5 METERS HIGH, AND CAVE WAS ESTIMATED TO BE APPROX 25 METERS IN DEPTH. ENTRANCE OF CAVE WAS PARTIALLY COVERED WITH WHAT WAS POSSIBLY A CAMOUFLAGED DOOR.

061630H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC AT826773 WHEN THEY HEARD AN EXPLOSION APPROX 500 METERS E OF THE TEAM. EXPLOSION HAD A MUSHROOM SHAPED CLOUD WHICH WAS APPROX 50 FEET HIGH. TEAM HEARD 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION APPROX 30 SECONDS AFTER THE EXPLOSION. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN. EXPLOSION WAS VIC AT832773.
  - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 60-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY AND ROCKS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100-125 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT826775 WAS A FAIR

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTRL RPT #13

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT JOHNS  
LIL ABNER, FORCE DET.  
PATROL LEADER

ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30x60 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT826772 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 40x100 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-3' GRASS AND 5-6' BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW-NE. (3) A TRAIL 8-10' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM VIC AT830775 TO VIC AT828777 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED AND WAS A POSSIBLE OLD ROAD. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3000 FEET. AVERAGE TEMPERATURES WERE 70-80 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL ANY.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP LOCATED VIC AT 828779 HAD GOOD COVERAGE FROM THE NW TO NE 345 DEGREES AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP LOCATED VIC AT 823789 HAD GOOD COVERAGE 180 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7-8 MEN.

RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

8. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

## 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

3.3. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

RECORDED & COMMENTED: NO E

### 3.2 PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	JOHNS	2267871
SGT	SHORTER	2391774
CPL	BEAN	2569150
CPL	DIXISON	2576402
LCPL	BALMER	2589491
LCPL	UNDERWOOD	2646225
HM3	HUGGINS	B350357

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ

X EXTRACT LZ

- PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1225-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 021025H Dec 70

702179

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) Bn Warning Order #1225-70

Call Sign: PRIMECUT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Dec; insert haven UL(AT8067) LR(AT8462). Extract on 15 Dec within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 41.40  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 SHAVING MUG "A" 55.50  
 SHAVING MUG "AX" 55.50  
 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

217970

COPY NO 1 OF 7

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 Div G-2 (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

OPERATION ORDER: 1225-70  
 PATROL: PRIME CUT "A" CO  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 111130H DEC70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1-7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT:
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A BOULDER COMPLEX. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 061515H FROM VIC AT828669 TEAM SIGHTED A LARGE PILE OF BOULDERS WITH CREVICES UNDER THE PILE. THE AREA LOOKED LIKE IT COULD HAVE BEEN USED FOR SLEEPING QUARTERS/BOMB OR ARTY SHELTER. THE AREA WAS LASTED USED 6-8 MONTHS AGO.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20-25' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR.
 

(1) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC AT828672 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT834658 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 85X50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WAS AT VIC AT824660 MEASURING 60X50 METERS CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTRL RPT # 19

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (2)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

CPL DUNCAN  
PRIME CUT "A" CO.  
PATROL LEADER

(2) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE DAY AND NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000 FT. TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL: DIFFICULT TO ORIENTATE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH ROCKMAT. OP'S WERE LOCATED AT VIC AT824660 AND HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA COVERED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS BEING INSERTED VIC AT817672 WHEN THE GUNSHIP REPORTED THEY WERE TAKING SMALL ARMS FIRE. THE HELICOPTER MOVED OUT OF THE AREA WHILE THE GUNSHIPS MADE RUNS. THE TEAM WAS THEN INSERTED IN THE THEIR ALTERNATE LZ VIC AT828672 WITHOUT INCIDENT. THE CP GROUP (CALL SIGN ROCKMAT) CONSISTING OF 4 MEN AND WAS LOCATED ON HILL # 510 VIC AT834658. THEY WERE SUPPORTED BY A PLATOON FROM M/3/5.

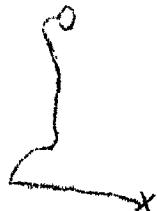
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PRIME CUT:

CPL	DUNCAN	2584096
L/CPL	CORDREY	2573505
L/CPL	HADDEN	2594344
CPL	PADILLA	2575110
CPL	HOWARD	2611597
PFC	WHITE	2562370

22

67 +



ROCKMAT:

SSGT	MARTIN	1539314
L/CPL	RICHEY	2621087
L/CPL	CROSBY	2392426
PFC	COULOMBE	2511279

O-INSERT LZ  
X-EXTRACT LZ  
-PATROL ROUTE

+ 65

84

UNCLASSIFIED

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

## DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1226-70

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 021010H Dec 70

702180

Ref; (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) Bn Warning Order #1226-70

Call Sign: GRIM REAPER (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current ORSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Dec: insert haven UL(AT8067) LR(AT8462). Extract on 15 Dec within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 41.40  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 SHAVING MUG "A" 55.50  
 SHAVING MUG "AX" 55.50  
 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

R. L. BUB  
 By direction

218070	
COPY NO	2 OF 7

DECLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 Div G-2 (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

OPERATION ORDER: 1226-70  
 PATROL: GRIM REAPER, CO "A"  
 DEBRIEFER CPL JOHN L. BILBO  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 111030H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1-7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 060822H/111005H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20-40' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BAMBOO, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH/LOW AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT 303664 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 809650 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70x100 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. (3) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY 24 HOURS. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED FROM 0 TO 2000'. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 53-60 DEGREES. THE WEATHER MADE MOVEMENT DIFFICULT.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD TO FAIR WITH ROCK MAT AND X-RAY. FAIR IN LOW GROUND DUE TO THE TERRAIN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTPL RPT #18

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX  
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-21

DECLASSIFIED

CPL CLAY  
GRIM REAPER, CO. "A"  
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR, WITH EMERSION FOOT.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CLAY	2628486
CPL	MOSLEY	2568867
CPL	DEITRICH	2557731
CPL	HARSCH	2546827
LCPL	WEAKLEY	2613791
LCPL	CALHOUN	2598894
LCPL	HOOKER	2513644

AT 8067

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ  
X EXTRACT LZ  
- PATROL ROUTE

AT 8263

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #18

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1227-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 091600H DEC 70

702187

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningO #1227-70

Call Sign: CAYENNE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 DEC; insert haven UL(ZC1860) LR (ZC2157). Extract on 09 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 43.30  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 65 SHAVING MUG "A" 55.50  
 65 SHAVING MUG "AX" 55.50  
 65 CLEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "R"

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

218770

COPY NO / OF 7

## Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar  
 Div FSCC  
 Div G-2  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)

(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1227-70  
 PATROL: CAYENNE, CO "A"  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 I,

1ST RECON [REDACTED]  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 071800H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 061023H/071605H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 POSSIBLE BASE CAMP, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING 1 SHOT, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 AMMO CACHE, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRAIL, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 CAVES, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BOOBY TRAP MARKER, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 POSSIBLE BOOBY TRAP, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 FIELD EXPEDIENT ANTENNA, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 GRAVE, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 PUNJI PIT, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 5-20 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA (CONF), 4 VC/NVA KIA (PROB). TEAM EMPLOYED AO HOSTAGE BUSHY WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 4 VC/NVA KIA (PROB). TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS WITH HELOS TAKING AUTOMATIC/AK FIRE.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

061430H VIC ZC190594 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 POSSIBLE BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 2 HOOCHES 6' HIGH, 6' WIDE, AND 12' LONG. HOOCHES WERE 15M APART. IN AREA WERE BROKEN DISHES MADE OF PLASTIC AND COCONUT SHELLS. ALSO IN AREA WERE PIECES OF PLASTIC MATERIAL AND 1 BOTTLE OF SALT TABLETS. HOOCHES WERE IN A POOR CONDITION AND EACH CONTAINED A BUNKER 4' DEEP, 6' LONG. THE FLOORS OF THE BUNKERS WERE COVERED WITH MATTED BAMBOO AND BUNKERS LOOKED AS IF THEY HAD A POSSIBLE FALSE BOTTOM. APPROX 100 METERS SE OF HOOCHES TEAM FOUND 1 ROCK CAVE 6' HIGH, 6' LONG, AND 6' WIDE. IN CAVE TEAM FOUND 1 M-16 RIFLE WITH 1 MAGAZINE, 22 RPG-7 ROCKETS, 5 RPG-2 ROCKETS, 3 CANISTERS 7.62MM LINKED AMMO FOR RPD-50 LIGHT MACHINE GUN. TEAM TOOK ROCKETS AND HUMPED THEM TO HARBOR SITE WHERE THEY RECEIVED INSTRUCTIONS TO DESTROY MUNITIONS. ON THE WAY TO THE HARBOR SITE VIC

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES  
 PTRL RPT #14

1. DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
 MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCL (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT NELSON  
CAYENNE, CO. "A"  
PATROL LEADER

ZC191597, TEAM FOUND 1 RUSTED AK-47 MAGAZINE.

070815H VIC ZC191597 TEAM PUT ROCKETS IN SMALL CREVICE IN ROCKS, PUT C-4 AND M-26 GRENADES HOOKED IN DAISY CHAIN WITH TIME FUSE. TEAM LIT TIME FUSE AND MOVED APPROX 75 METERS S OF THE HARBOR SITE. AT 0820H ORDNANCE EXPLODED.

071415H TEAM WAS CROSSING STREAM VIC ZC188582 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 FIELD EXPEDIENT ANTENNA AND 1 POSSIBLY BOOBY TRAPPED 82MM MORTAR ROUND. ANTENNA CONSISTED OF HEAVY TYPE WIRE GOING BACK AND FORTH BETWEEN TREES APPROX 2 TIMES ACROSS STREAM. FROM MIDDLE OF WIRE THERE WAS A PEICE OF COMM WIRE DANGLING APPROX 6" ABOVE STREAMBED. 82MM MORTAR HAD BAMBOO STICKS TIED AROUND IT. TEAM DID NOT INVESTIGATE FURTHER.

071420H TEAM WAS COMING OUT OF STREAMBED VIC ZC188582 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 LARGE NATURAL ROCK CAVE VIC ZC190583. CAVE WAS 6' HIGH, 20' WIDE, 20' IN DEPTH. IN CAVE TEAM FOUND 1 HO CHI MINH SANDAL, 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE, SLEEPING AREA AND COOKING AREAS. COOKING AREA WERE USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 DAYS, BUT HARBOR SITE WAS NOT USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-5 MONTHS. TEAM STATES AREA WAS LAST USED BY APPROX 5-10 MEN BUT AREA WOULD ACCOMMCDATE 15-20 MEN WITHOUT PROBLEM. IN AREA TEAM SAW SEVERAL SARDINE, MACKERAL, AND TUNA FISH CANS. TEAM THEN MOVED OUT AND FOUND 1 TRAIL 1½-3" WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM VIC ZC188582. TEAM CALLED SECURITY HALT TO CALL SALUTE IN ON TRAIL WHEN THEY HEARD 1 SHOT (FROM POSSIBLE HIGH POWERED RIFLE) COMING FROM 100-200 METERS N OF TEAMS POSITION. ON TRAIL TEAM FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS (APPROX 15 MINUTES OLD) HEADING N. TEAM GOT ON TRAIL AND FOLLOWED FOOTPRINTS N FOR APPROX 50 FEET WHEN THE ICINTMAN SMELLED THE ENEMY. ABOUT THE SAME TIME THE PL SMELLED THE ENEMY ALSO AND PCINT AND PL HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE SAFETIES GOING OFF ON APPROX 5 ENEMY'S WEAPONS. POINT JUMPED TO RIGHT OF TRAIL AND PL JUMPED TO LEFT OF TRAIL. BOTH OPENED FIRE AND PL SIGHTED 1 AND SHOT HIM RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA. ABOUT THE SAME TIME TEAM RECEIVED AK-47 FIRE (TWO 5-6 ROUND BURST) FROM APPROX 2 ENEMY. TEAM MOVED BACK 15 METERS AND SET UP 360 DEGREE, FIRED M-79 IN DIRECTION OF AMBUSH. WHILE SITTING IN 360 TEAM HAD HEAVY MOVEMENT FROM APPROX 15-20 ENEMY ON THE S, E, AND N APPROX 15-25 METERS FROM TEAM. AO HOSTAGE BUSHY WAS ON STATION AND LAYED DOWN SUPPORTING FIRES FOR TEAM. TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA GET UP AND RUN OUT OF THE AO'S LINE OF FIRE. TEAM SHOT HIM AND SHOT M-79 IN AREA. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA(CONF). TEAM FIRES AT MOVEMENT AROUND POSITION WHILE AO HOSTAGE BUSHY COVERED TEAM. HOSTAGE BUSHY COVERED TEAM AS THEY MOVED OUT TO THE S. WHILE THEY WERE MOVING S TEAM SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA TO THEIR W, TRYING TO FLANK THE TEAM BY RUNNING DOWN STREAMBED. PL SHOT AT ENEMY, ENEMY

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #14

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT NELSON  
CAYENNE, CUBA  
PATRCL LEADER

FELL, AND TEAM THREW FRAGS AND WP IN AREA WHICH HE FELL. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA(CONF). TEAM THEN MOVED TO BOMBED OUT AREA 35 METERS N OF EXTRACT ZONE VIC ZC189530. TEAM FOUND 1 GRAVE WITH A BAMBOO FENCE AROUND IT AND A BOOBY TRAP MARKER 3' IN FRONT OF IT CONSISTING OF 3 STONES WITH A PIECE OF BAMBOO BENT IN THE SHAPE OF AN "L". NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN. TEAM PROCEEDED DOWN TRAIL FROM GRAVE TO EDGE OF EXTRACT ZONE WHERE THEY FOUND 1 FUNJI PIT 4' WIDE, 4' LONG, BY 5-6' DEEP, WHICH WAS VERY WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND LOCATED APPROX 1' OFF TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

071606H TEAM WAS EXTRACTED VIC ZC189580 WITH HELOS TAKING AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND AK FIRE FROM THE NE AND POSSIBLY THE W.

B. TERRAIN: (1) TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY SLOPING WITH A 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20-40' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS, ROCKS, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWNISH RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATRCL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC ZC185598 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x50 METERS CONSISTING OF A SLOPE WITH FIGHTING HOLES, ROCKS, AND GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC189580 WAS A GOOD LADDER ZONE MEASURING 60x50 METERS CONSISTING OF 5-10' TREE STUMPS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W. (3) WEATHER DURING THE PATRCL WAS FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE EVENING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED UNLIMITED. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 65-70 DEGREES. THE WEATHER HAD NO EFFECTS ON THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATRCL WAS POOR WITH ROMEIC DUE TO WHEN TEAM TRIED TO SEND SALUTES; WHEN THEY TRIED TO SEND LOCATIONS OR GRIDS THEY WOULD BE KEYED OUT BY AN UNKNOWN PARTY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 KIA(CONF), 4 KIA(POB), 1 M-16 CAPTURED. (SERIAL NO. 619702)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATRCL: GOOD WITH 1 MED EVAC N-509 WITH BROKEN LEGS NHC (SEE PARA 12)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: POSSIBLE BASE CAMP TO NE OF CONTACT AREA/EXTRACT AREA. AREA IS BOOBY TRAPPED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BY HOSTAGE BUSHY RESULTING IN 2-3 VC/NVA KIA(POB).

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES  
PATRCL RPT #14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT NELSON  
CAYENNE, CO. "A"  
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: N-509 WAS PREMATURELY UNHOCKED FROM THE LADDER UPON ARRIVING AT SECURE LZ VIC HILL #65. TEAM MEMBER FELL APPROX 25' TO DECK RESULTING IN LEGS BROKEN. RESULTS 1 USMC NHC.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT NELSON	2506509
CPL COMBS	2515910
CPL WELLS	2510962
LCPL BOWMAN	2540128
LCPL SPRINGER	2689079
LCPL DOLAN	2621025
HN JOHNSON	B560722

+ ZC 1860

O

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ  
X EXTRACT LZ  
- PATROL ROUTE

X + ZC 1658

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #14

DECLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OF NAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

OPERATION #1228-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 061545H DEC 70

702184

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningO #1228-70

Call Sign: MOVEABLE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8079) IR (AT8376). Extract on 10 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40. Alt: 43.30  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 NAC SHAVING MUG "O" 45.45  
 NAC SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70  
 NAC CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

*R. L. SUB*

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
218470	
COPY NO / OF 7	

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Div G-2  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2) **UNCLASSIFIED**  
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1228-70  
PATROL: MOVABLE, CO. "B"  
DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET 6641 III, 6541 II

RECON BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
101600H DEC70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 070830H/101536H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS OF NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 15-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 TO 400 METERS PER HOUR.
- (2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC AT822772 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W-E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT820774 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X35 METERS CONSISTING OF THORN BUSHES AND ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E-W.
- (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM VIC AT812776 TO VIC AT816777 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.
- (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE DAY AND NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1000 FT. TEMPERATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL: MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT # 15

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX  
MONTHS, IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL COLLINS  
MOVABLE, "B" CO.  
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR TO EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. COMM WAS POOR DUE TO TERRAIN AND WEATHER. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	SHULER	2602174	80	O-INSERT LZ
CPL	COLLINS	2500238	79	X-EXTRACT LZ
L/CPL	SWITZER	2570562		PATROL ROUTE
CPL	UPSHAW	2621038		
L/CPL	COGLIANA	2511493		
L/CPL	DAVIS	2491344		
L/CPL	LOODY	2610182		



+76

83

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PATR RPT # 15

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1229-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 081600H Dec 70

702178

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet N/A  
 (b) BnO FO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #1229-70

Call Sign: ALA KING (H&amp;S)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
                   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
                   (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish a secure radio net using the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion northern cipher frequency as primary and southern cipher as secondary. Team will be positioned in the 1st Marines COC and act as relay between 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and 1st Marine Regiment.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Dec; insert haven 1st Marine Regiment Combat Operations Center. Extract to be determined. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 46.30 Alt: 59.50  
                   Artillery: N/A

In leader will ensure that not patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

*R. L. Bub*  
 R. L. BUB  
 By direction

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD  
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

217870	
COPY NO	1 OF 7

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 Div G-2 (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

To Decoy  
 Radio Relay

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1230-70

S-3  
Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
081330H Dec 70

702183

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) Bn Warning Order #1230-70

Call Sign: DONNYBROOK (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S / PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Dec; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT9741) (AT9738) (AT962370) (AT940365) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT337436) (AT910456). Extract on 10 Dec within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
TURFCLUB 'E' 36.20  
TURFCLUB 'EX' 36.20

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"

IMPRESSIVE  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

218370

COPY NO 1 OF 7

100%  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:  
CO, 11thMar (1)  
Div G-2 (1)  
Div FSCC (1)  
Recon S-3 (2)  
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1230-70  
 PATROL: DONNY BROOK, CO. "B"  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO  
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET: 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 101615H DEC 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 070925H/101611H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE, 2 SIGHTING OF 5 VC/NVA, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA. TEAM UTILIZED GUNSHIP PEPPERMINT "3" WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:  
 071715H VIC AT907444 TEAM WAS SETTING IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD VOICES TO THEIR NW(DISTANCE FROM THE TEAM UNDETERMINED) FROM APPROX 2 PEOPLE. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

080840H VIC AT912452 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA (WEARING GREEN RAIN GEAR, 3 PACKS, AND 1 AK-47) 500 METERS SE OF THE TEAM. TRAIL ENEMY WERE ON WAS 5-6' WIDE, RUNNING NW-SE. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO POOR VISIBILITY.

080949H VIC AT918454 TEAM WAS WALKING DOWN TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 CAVE WITH 1 VC/NVA IN IT. POINT INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA(CONF). TEAM DECIDED TO FIRE M-79 INTO CAVE BEFORE CHECKING IT OUT. TEAM FIRED M-79, WENT INTO CHECK OUT CAVE AND FOUND 1 VC/NVA KIA(CONF) (DUE TO M-79). CAVE WAS 6x4x4' ON INSIDE, ENTRANCE WAS 3x3'. IN CAVE TEAM FOUND 1 HOME-MADE PACK WITH APPROX 10 POUNDS OF RICE (RICE WAS DESTROYED BY THE TEAM). 1 ENEMY WAS WEARING VIETNAMESE BADGE, GREEN BACKGROUND, HAD WRITING ON IT, GOLD STAR IN THE MIDDLE WITH A HAND HOLDING A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTRL RPT #16

101615H DEC 1970  
 DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED SIX  
 MONTHS. 101615H DEC 1970  
 ENCLOSURE (2)

CPL MILLESON  
DONNY BROOK, CO. "B"  
PATROL LEADER

NVA FLAG (NATIONAL LIBERATION FORCES). BOTH ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK SANDALS, AND BOTH HAD MODERATE LONG HAIR WITH A RECENT TRIM. ESTIMATED AGES WERE APPROX 19-20 YEARS OLD AND APPEARED TO BE WELL FED.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO SLOPING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BUSHES, AND SMALL SHRUBS. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED ROCKY CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 300-500 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT 893432 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 8x20' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS/TWO WHEEL BACK IN ZONE WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 932443 WAS A EXCELLENT TWO HELO LZ MEASURING 40x150' CONSISTING OF 1' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. (3) A TRAIL, 3' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM VIC AT 893432 TO VIC AT 932443 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY 24 HOURS A DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-500'. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 60-65 DEGREES. WEATHER MADE MOVEMENT HAZARDOUS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH IMPRESSIVE AND MIKE. NO OP'S WERE UTILIZED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA (CONF)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR WITH EMERSION FOOT

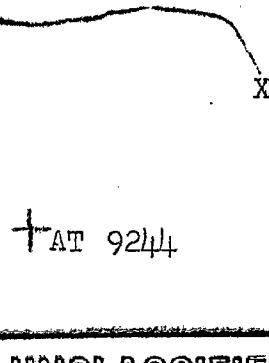
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: PEPPERMINT "3" HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE + AT 9046  
Patrol Overlay

13. PATROL MEMBERS:  

CPL MILLESON	2579375
CPL LARSON	2531024
LCPL JOHNSON	2612174
LCPL LAWSON	2579966
LCPL BLESSMAN	2630338
LCPL OGBORN	2604020
LCPL PORTER	2491281
HM2 SATHER	B853067



## DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1231-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 080740H Dec 70

702182

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #1231-70

Call Sign: ICE BOUND (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Dec: insert haven UL(AT7988) LR(AT8285). Extract on 12 Dec within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 43.30  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 SHAVING MUG "C" 45.45  
 SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70  
 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90  
 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "EX" FILE


 R. L. BUB

218270	
COPY NO	1 OF 7

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:	
CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div G-2	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)

OPERATION ORDER: 1231-70  
 PATROL: ICEBOUND, CO. "B"  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO  
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET: 6641 III

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 141414H DEC 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 ESN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT, OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 110809H/141250H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM UTILIZED NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF OF HARD RED TO ORANGE SANDY ROCK. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT 809874 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 80x200 METERS CONSISTING OF 6-7' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 814854 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 300x300 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. (3) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR TO RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE EVENING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000-6000'. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED BETWEEN 70-80 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL ANY.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. TEAM WAS WITHOUT COMM ON FIRST DAY FOR APPROX 1 HOUR DUE TO TERRAIN SURROUNDING THE INSERT LZ. OP LOCATED VIC AT 809874 HAD GOOD COVERAGE FOR 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-3 MEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTBL RPT #24

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

LCPL HENDERSON  
ICE BOUND, CO. "B"  
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY OR TRAILS NOTED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL HENDERSON	2567733
LCPL BRADSHAW	2600836
LCPL LAMBOIN	2679621
LCPL LINDERMAN	2517956
CPL COTTRELL	2628331
HN LUTHER	B844389

PATROL OVERLAY

- O INSERT LZ
- X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

AT 7988



AT 8285

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #24

REFURBISH TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1232-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 081350H Dec 70

702181

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #1232-70

Call Sign: STONE PIT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Dec; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT9741) (AT9738) (AT962370) (AT940365) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT887436) (AT910456). Extract on 13 Dec within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 TURFCLOUD "E" 36.20  
 TURFCLOUD "EX" 36.20

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"

IMPRESSIVE  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R, L. BUB  
By direction

218170

COPY NO	1	OF	7
---------	---	----	---

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 Div G-2 (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

OPERATION ORDER: 1232-70  
 PATROL: STONE PIT, CO. "B"  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L EILBO  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 141830H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 110900H/141646H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 3 ENEMY. TEAM HAD ONE CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA(CONF). TEAM EMPLOYED 1 AO WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. TEAM EMPLOYED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

121355H VIC AT932448 TEAM WAS SITTING IN AMBUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN SHORTS, SHIRT, BLACK SANDALS, 1 PACK, 1 CHI COM GRENADE WITH NEGATIVE RIFLE OBSERVED. ENEMY WAS WALKING S-N APPROX 200 METERS N OF TEAM ON A TRAIL. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA(CONF). ENEMY WAS APPROX 20 YEARS OLD, WELL FED AND HEALTHY LOOKING, WITH LONG, BUT THIN HAIR. TEAM CHECKED BODY AND CAPTURED MISC GEAR, DOCUMENTS, AND MEDICAL ITEMS, 1 BILLFOLD WITH PAPERS, VN MONEY, AND I.D. CARD.

110930H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC AT935449 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WITH A RIFLE(UNIDENTIFIED) IN A CAVE VIC AT927455. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION, 1ST ROUNDS 1130H, LAST ROUNDS 1230H. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA 150 METERS AROUND CAVE WITH NEGATIVE HITS NEAR THE CAVE.

111000H TEAM WAS CALLING FM ON ENEMY VIC AT927455 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WITH WHITE FONEL ON HEAD, GREEN HOOTS, MOVING S-N ALONG STREAM VIC AT920450. AO HOSTAGE FOX WAS ON STATION 1045H. WORKED OUT WITH ON BOARD O.D.N.A.C.E WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.
  - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS FOREST WITH ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, AND WERE FLOODABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTRL RPT #25

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OF AVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

A-27

DECLASSIFIED

CLP CLARK  
STONE PIT, CO. "B"  
PATROL LEADER

GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT/SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC AT937450 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT930424 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20X30 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' TREE STUMPS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N-S.

(3) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE AFTERNOON AND NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000 FT. TEMPERATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON THE PATROL: NONE

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH DATE PALM AND MIKE. NUMEROUS OP'S IN HIGH GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 CHI-COM GRENADE, 50 PRIMERS, MISC PERSONNEL GEAR, AND DOCUMENTS.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: HOSTAGE FOX PROVIDED GOOD COVERAGE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. RIDER TURF CLUB "EX" FIRED ONE FIRE MISSION FOR TEAM WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

91                    0-INSERT LZ  
+ 46                    X-EXTRACT LZ  
                          -PATROL ROUTE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CLARK	2592171
CPL	MILAM	2603874
PFC	CYRUS	2656423
PFC	MASON	2672073
CPL	CARTER	2489124
L/CPL	WHITE	2610685
HM2	SCHNEIDER	B712062

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT # 25

94  
+ 43  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1233-70  
1233

5-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
101300H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarningO #1233-70

702197

Call Sign: ROAD TEST

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 DEC; insert haven UL(ZC1861) LR (AT8057). Extract on 21 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
65 SHAVING MUG "A" 55.50  
65 SHAVING MUG "AX" 55.50  
65 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW  
WAR CLOUD "R"

*R. T. BUB*  
R. T. BUB  
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

219770

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar  
Div FSCG  
Div G-2  
Recon S-3  
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)  
(1)  
(1)  
(2)  
(2)

REFORM  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-28

OPERATION ORDER: 1233-70  
 PATROL: ROAD TEST, CO. "B"  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 171400H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 EBL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 130830H/171200H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100.5 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF (2) ENEMY, (2) SIGHTINGS OF GRAVE SITES, (1) SIGHTING OF OLD BUNKERS AND ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND TWO TEAM MEMBERS WERE EXTRACTED BY SPIKE RIG AND THE REST BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 161610H FROM VIC ZC198584 TEAM SIGHTED (4) OLD BUNKERS, THREE OF WHICH WERE CAVED IN. THE BUNKERS WERE FORTIFIED WITH LOGS (6-8") IN DIAMETER. THE BUNKERS HAVE NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 4-6 MONTHS. AREA IS CONCELED BY NATURAL CAMOUFLAGED.

161650H FROM VIC ZC198585 TEAM SIGHTED ONE GRAVE WITH A BODY WHICH APPEARED TO BE 4-6 MONTHS OLD. THE SKELETON HAD LONG HAIR ON HEAD INDICATING BODY MAY HAVE BEEN FEMALE. THERE WERE NEGATIVE MARKINGS AROUND THE GRAVE SITE. THE SITE WAS LOCATED ON A TRAIL JUNCTION WITH ONE TRAIL RUNNING SW TO NE AND THE OTHER TRAIL RUNNING N TO S. BOTH TRAILS WERE WELL USED, 3' WIDE, AND LAST USED WITHIN THE PAST SEVEN DAYS.

170815H FROM VIC ZC196586 TEAM SIGHTED A GRAVE SITE WITH A FENCE MADE OF SMALL TREES SURROUNDING IT. THE TEAM THEN MOVED 25 METERS TO THE NW WHERE THEY CAME UPON A BOMBED OUT AREA. THE POINTMAN THEN SIGHTED TWO ENEMY 20 METERS W OF THE TEAM. THESE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK BOOTS AND A STATESIDE TYPE GREEN COVER. ONE OF THESE UNIFORMS HAD A ROUND PATCH ON THE LEFT SHIRT

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
 PTBL RPT #31

UNCLASSIFIED

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE(1)

SGT KELLY  
ROAD TEST, CO "B"  
PATROL LEADER

POCKET AND A RED PATCH ON THE LEFT SHOULDER. IT WAS AT THIS TIME THAT THE TEAM BEGAN RECEIVING (SAF) POSSIBLE M-16 FROM THEIR W. THE TEAM RETURNED (SAF) HITTING ONE OF THE ENEMY SIGHTED CAUSING HIM TO FALL (1 ENEMY KIA, (P)). THE TEAM THEN CEASED FIRE AND BEGAN HEARING MOVEMENT AND ENEMY TALKING. THE TEAM UTILIZED M-79 FIRE AND THREW GRENADES WITH THE ENEMY RETURNING SPORADIC (SAF). THE TEAM UTILIZED A WP GRENADE TO MARK THE ENEMY POSITION WHEN AN (AO) (HOSTAGE "STUD") CAME ON STATION AND BEGAN MAKING GUN RUNS. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM BEGAN MOVING TO THE E WITH THE ENEMY UTILIZING (SAF) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (E). WHILE THE (AO) WAS MAKING RUNS THE TEAM RECEIVED THREE M-79 (HE) ROUNDS WITH THE CLOSEST ROUND LANDING 10 METERS FROM THE TEAM. THE TEAM THEN CONTINUED TO THE E UTILIZING M-79 FIRE TO COVER THEIR MOVEMENT. THE TEAM WAS 150 METERS FROM THE ORIGINAL CONTACT GRID WHERE THE SET UP A 360 DEFENSE POSITION IN PREPARATION FOR A SPIE EXTRACTION. WHEN THE EXTRACT HELO MADE ITS FIRST ATTEMPT TO EXTRACT THE TEAM IT RECEIVED AUTOMATIC (SAF) FROM THE W. THE EXTRACT HELO PULLED OUT OF THE ZONE AND THE GUNSHIPS MADE RUNS AROUND THE TEAMS POSITION. UPON THE SECOND EXTRACT ATTEMPT THE HELO CAME INTO THE ZONE UTILIZING ITS MACHINE GUNS FOR COVER. THE ENEMY HAD CEASED FIRE UNTIL THE SPIE HARNESS WAS DROPPED THEN THEY STARTED FIRING AGAIN BUT NOT BEFORE THE WOUNDED MAN AND ANOTHER MAN HAD HOOKED UP TO THE SPIE. THE HELO THEN LIFTED OUT OF THE ZONE WITH THESE TWO MEN AND STILL RECEIVING (SAF). THE TEAM THEN MOVED TO THE S TOWARDS THE PPB LOCATION. THE TEAM STILL HAD MOVEMENT TO THEIR W AND NOW E. THE GUNSHIPS RAN GUN RUNS AROUND THE TEAMS POSITION CAUSING THE MOVEMENT TO CEASE. AN (AO) (HOSTAGE POGO) DIRECTED A P/M ON THE ENEMY POSITION WITH THE TEAMS PATROL LEADER RECEIVING A SMALL PIECE OF SHRAPNEL TO THE RIGHT FOOT RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA (M). THE TEAM CONTINUED TO THE S TOO VIC ZC196584 WHERE THEY WHERE EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 0-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC ZC199581 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF BOMBED AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC196584 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X100 METERS CONSISTING OF CRATERS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW.

SGT KELLY  
ROAD TEST CO. "B"  
PATROL LEADER

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL TWO FOOT WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC ZC199581 TO VIC ZC197584 WAS RECENTLY WELL USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY 24 HOURS A DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1000 FT. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 70-80 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL ANY.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH LYNCH LAW. NO OP'S WERE UTILIZED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA (PROBABLE)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 2 USMC WIA'S, (1(E) AND 1(M))

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HEAVILY CONCENTRATED WITH ENEMY ACTIVITY TO THE NW OF THE PPB LOCATION. RECOMMEND PPB STAY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE FROM THE AC'S, GUNSHIPS, AND ARTY.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT KELLY	2373655
CPL TEMPLIN	2567742
LCPL TAYLOR	2561546
LCPL BUMPERS	2631947
LCPL SCHWAB	2631879
LCPL KALCHEK	2578633
LCPL ARREDONDO	2656311
CPL CANTER	2475339

+

ZC 1960

PATROL OVERLAY  
 INSERT LZ  
 EXTRACT LZ  
 PATROL ROUTE

+

ZC 2158+

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #31

CONFIDENTIAL  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

~~REF ID: A65124~~  
NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1234-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
101440H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SUP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningO #1234-70

702204

Call Sign: MUDDER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 DEC; insert haven UL(ZC1861) LR (AT8057). Extract on 21 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 65 SHAVING MUG "A" 55.50  
 65 SHAVING MUG "AX" 55.50  
 65 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW  
WAR CLCUD "R"

*R. L. Sub*  
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

220470

COPY NO 1 OF 7

*No Detail*

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 Div FSAC (1)  
 Div G-2 (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~REF ID: A65124~~  
NOFORN  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER  
6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A 29

## DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]  
NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1235-70

5-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
101405H DEC 70

70219C

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningO #1235-70

Call Sign: MILK COAT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 DEC; insert haven UL(ZC1861) LR (AT8057). Extract on 21 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80  
 ARTILLERY: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 65 SHAVING MUG "A" 55.50  
 65 SHAVING MUG "AX" 55.50  
 65 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW  
WAR CLOUD "R"
  
 R. M. BUB  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
219670	
COPY NO / OF 7	

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Div G-2  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL / NOFORN  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A. 30

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1235-70  
PATROL: MINK COAT, CO."B"(PPB LYNCH LAW)  
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEETS: 6540 I/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN  
DA NANG, RVN  
210930H DEC70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME ON INSERT AND EXTRACT: 150910H/210830H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 143 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5 LIGHTS, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 CAVES, 3 SIGHTINGS OF 3 TRAILS, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:  
151930H FROM VIC ZC198602 TEAM OBSERVED 5 LIGHTS VIC ZC194596, ZC195595, ZC196593, ZC197590, AND ZC198598, LIGHT IN THE VIC OF ZC196593 WAS LARGER THAN THE OTHER FOUR LIGHTS AND SEEMED TO REMAIN STATIONARY WHILE SIGNALING THE OTHER SMALLER LIGHTS. THESE LIGHTS APPEARED TO BE MOVING TOWARDS THE LARGER LIGHT. PPB FIRED 81MM H&I FIRE INTO TARGET AREA, HOWEVER LARGE LIGHT REMAINED ON, AND CONTINUED TO FLASH FOR APPROX 20 MINUTES.
  - 180930H VIC ZC197597 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH AND MOVING EAST WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA SITTING ON A ROCK NEAR A CAVE 100 METERS TO THE EAST OF THE TEAM. ENEMY WAS WEARING A BROWN SHIRT OVER A BLACK UndERSHIRT AND BROWN TROUSERS. NO MILITARY EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED. TEAM STATED THE ENEMY SEEMED TO BE OBSERVING THE TERRAIN WEST TO SOUTHWEST. TEAM REQUESTED AO TO COME ON STATION. AO ARRIVED 10 MINUTES LATER. AND REPORTED THAT HE COULD OBSERVE THE CAVE AREA. TEAM ASKED AO TO STAY WHILE THEY MOVED TO THE VICINITY OF THE CAVE.
  - 181000H VIC ZC197587 TEAM ARRIVED AT CAVE SITE AND ENEMY TEAM OBSERVED COULD NOT BE FOUND. TEAM CHECKED THE CAVE WHICH WAS

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #36

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFY TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CPL FALCO  
MINK COAT, CO. "B"  
PATROL LEADER

APPROX 20x20x15' WITH ONE LARGE ENTRANCE APPROX 20x15' AND TWO SMALL EXITS APPROX 2x2' AND 2x3' THESE EXITS HAD A LADDER WHICH EXTENDED UP FOR APPROX 6' AND HAD TWO TRAILS. TEAM FOUND A PAIR OF OLD BROWN SHORTS AND HUMAN WASTE IN THE CORNER OF THE CAVE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

200930H VIC ZC204585 TEAM FOUND A CAVE COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 3 CAVES. ONE CAVE WAS 15x20x10', THE OTHER CAVES WERE 10x10x15'. TEAM FOUND MISC COOKING UTILITIES, A TWO LB BAG OF RICE, AND 15 SMALL FISHING POLES. OUTSIDE THE CAVES THE TEAM FOUND A GARDEN 30 METERS TO THE WEST. THE GARDEN HAD POTATOES GROWING IN IT. TEAM DESTROYED THE RICE AND COOKING GEAR, ALSO DESTROYED GARDEN BY DIGGING IT UP. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LAST USED APPROX 1 MONTH AGO.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 10-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2-3' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FONDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK TO BROWN AND ORANGE CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. (2) INSERT LZ VIC ZC186599 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30x40 METERS CONSISTING OF BLOWN OUT AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC200580 WAS THE PPB. (3) A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC ZC204585 TO VIC ZC206589 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC ZC204585 TO VIC ZC206587 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC ZC194586 TO VIC ZC192588 WAS RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE CEILING AND AVERAGE TEMPERATURES BEING 82 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL ANY.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH LYNCH LAW. OP LOCATED VIC ZC189601 HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SE AND SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND CONTINUE TO PATROL THIS AREA, GOOD SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

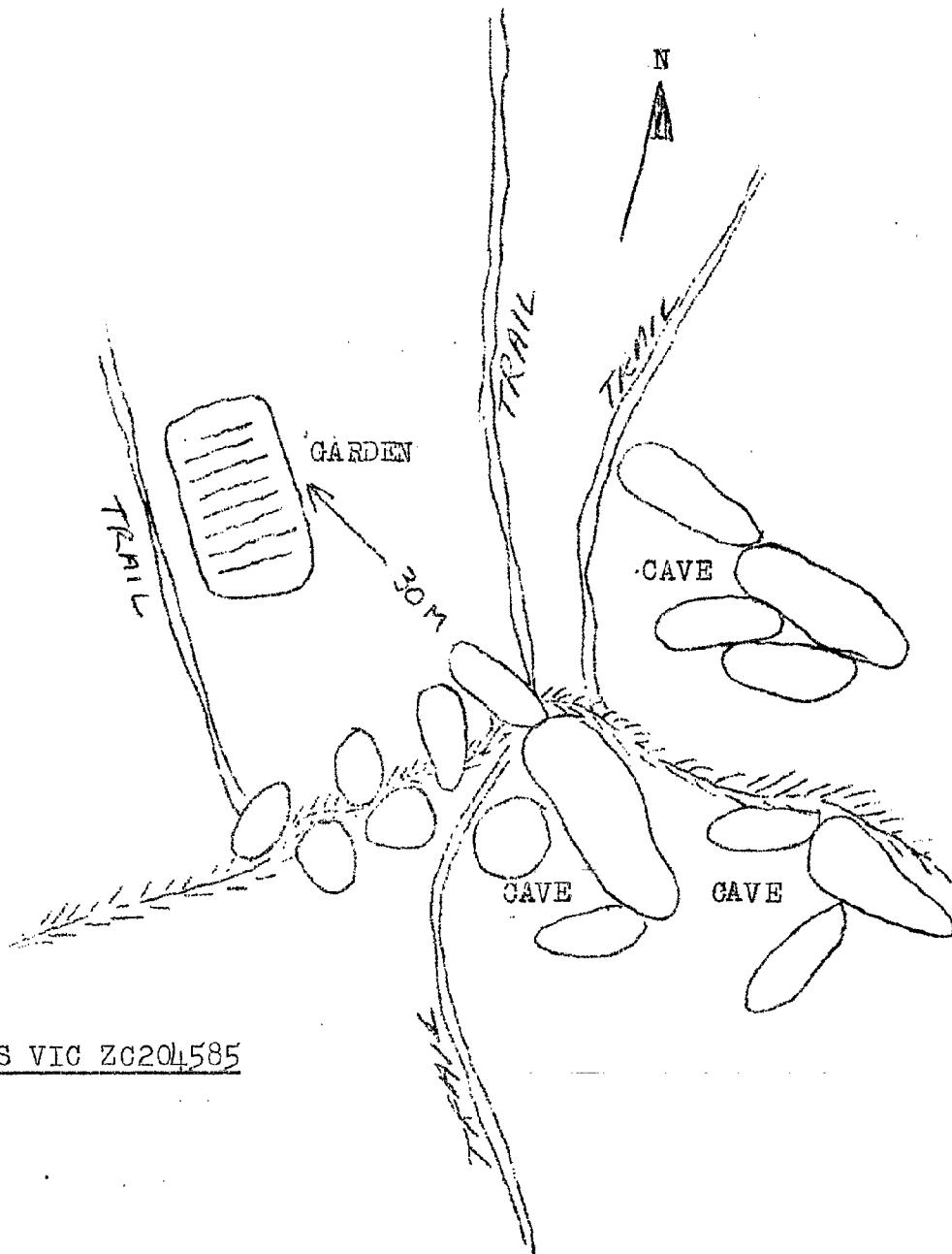
PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #36

DECLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

5500.40  
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL FALCO  
MINK COAT, CO. "B"  
PATROL LEADER



GAVES VIC ZC204585

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES  
PTRL RPT. #36

CONFIDENTIAL  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-30

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL FALCO  
MINK COAT, CO. "B"  
PATROL LEADER

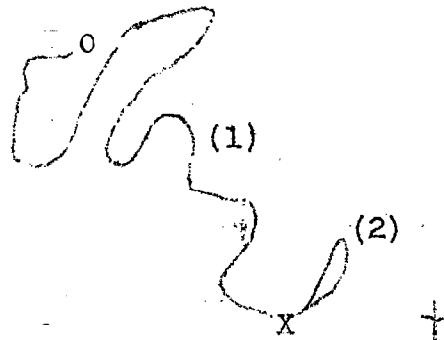
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL FALCO	2570498
CPL KELLY	2524958
LCPL DEMANCHE	2493615
LCPL SPRUILL	2556179
LCPL SMITH	2634082
PFC VILLA	2533240

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSET LZ  
X EXTRACT LZ  
- PATROL ROUTE

+ ZC 1861



ZC 2158

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #36

DECLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1236-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 101345H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningO #1236-70

702200

Call Sign: LIL AENER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8174) LR (AT8471). Extract on 15 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 NAC SHAVING MUG "C" 45.45  
 NAC SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70  
 NAC CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

*R. L. Bub*  
 R. L. BUB  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
220070	
COPY NO 1 OF 7	

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 Div FSOC (1)  
 Div G-2 (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED/NOFORN  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-31

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 6-70  
PATROL: LIL ABNER, FORCE DET.  
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN.  
NAM, RVN  
150800H DEC70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 120830H/150800H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.5 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A LARGE CAVE COMPLEX. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 121200H FROM VIC AT822728 TEAM SIGHTED A LARGE CAVE COMPLEX CONSISTING OF CREVICES BETWEEN LARGE BOULDERS AND COVERING AN AREA 300X100 METERS. THE AREA HAD NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY BUT AREA COULD EASILY HOLD 100 MEN. THE AREA HAD NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE.
  - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12-20' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED/ORANGE CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR.  
  
(2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC AT824728 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 15-20' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT837732 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50' CONSISTING OF 15-20' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #27

DECLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SGT JOHNS  
LIL ABNER, FORCE DET.  
PATROL LEADER

(3) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 300-1200FT. TEMPERATURES AVERAGES 70-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. NO OP'S WERE UTILIZED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH A FEW CASES OF COLDS
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	JOHNS	2267471
SGT	SHORTER	2391774
CPL	BEAN	2569150
CPL	DIXISON	2596402
LCPL	BALMER	2589491
LCPL	UNDERWOOD	2646225
HN	HUDGINS	B350357

+ AT 8274

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ

AT 8472 +

X EXTRACT LZ

- PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #27

DECLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1237-70

5-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
161030H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 II  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarningO #1237-70

702216

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD TRAINING

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 DEC; insert haven UL(BT0685) LR (BT1281). Extract on 16 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.20 Alt:  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
N/A

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TRAINING RELAY

*R. L. BUB*

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION  
221670  
By direction

COPY NO	1	OF 7
---------	---	------

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)

Div FSCC (1)

Div G-2 (1)

Recon S-3 (2)

MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

NOFORN  
DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER  
1000 HOURS OPNAVINST 5500.3(j)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-32

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.

DA NANG, RVN

271100H DEC 70

OPERATION ORDER: 1237-70  
PATROL: WAR CLOUD TRAINING, H&S CO.  
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET 6641 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT

- A. COMPOSITION 4 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS 3 INSTRUCTORS
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4-PRC-25, 1-7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-14, 1-M-79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 160900H/181030H DEC 70

4. ROUTE SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 25.5 HOURS WITH ONE INCIDENT OF DETAINING 21 (VN). TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 171300H . . . . . VIC BT128845 TEAM DETAINED 21 (VN) MALES AND FEMALES AND MOVED THEM TO VIC BT127842 WHERE THEY WERE SEGREGATED. THE DETAINEE WERE THEN TURNED OVER TO CSS BY BOAT # PCF 62 AT 180845H.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 1,000 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC BT138858 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-5' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT125841 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X150 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-5' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S: VIC BT137859 MEASURING 100X50 CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. VIC BT129833 MEASURING 80X50 CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. VIC BT136856 MEASURING 100X75 CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS AND SHRUBS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTRL RPT #47

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2) **UNCLASSIFIED**

A-32

[REDACTED]

LT WELLMAN  
WAR CLOUD, H&S CO.  
PATROL LEADER

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE SMALL TRAILS THROUGH THE HAVEN WITH ALL BEING RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS BETWEEN 60-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH "WAR CLOUD". COMM WAS POOR DUE TO TERRAIN AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT. SHIPS CAN BE MONITORED FROM VIC BT142859.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 21 DETAINEES

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	WELLMAN	0111339
LT	JACKSON	0113128
SSGT	VESS	1948169
L/CPL	WELCH	2556450
PVT	WARD	2662322
L/CPL	MEFFORD	2616226
LT	BAHRY	0108225
LT	DILLINGHAM	0110308
SSGT	ALEXANDER	1934515
SGT	HERNANDEZ	2054694
L/CPL	BATTS	2580718
PFC	SEXTON	2642964

+ 87  
15

INSTRUCTORS

SSGT	GILES	1829943
SSGT	PUPUHI	1486973
SGT	BEEDLE	2563602

+ 84

12

O-INSERT LZ  
X-EXTRACT LZ  
—PATROL ROUTE

UNCLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1238-70

5-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 151600H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningO #1238-70

702206

Call Sign: MOVABLE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
                   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
                   (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR (AT8581). Extract on 27 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 NAC SHAVING MUG "C" 45.45  
 NAC SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70  
 NAC CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SLATE CREEK

*R. L. Bub*  
 R. L. BUB  
 By direction

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Div G-2 (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
220670	
COPY NO / OF 7	

*REASON*  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-33

OPERATION ORDER: 1238-70  
 PATROL: MOVEABLE, "B" CO.  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 311400H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:  
 A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL,  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1 PRC-93 1 7x50  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIP: IM-79,
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVING TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARVN INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 160845H/310812H DEC 70.
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION DONG DAI RELAY.
5. SWOOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 384 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:  
 A. ENEMY: N/A  
 B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS, SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 337328 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS CONSISTING OF METAL SHEETS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ WAS SAME AS INSERT LZ.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE PATROL AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY ALL DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 500-800'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-75 DEGREES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTRL RPT #55

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
 MONTHS. IAW OPN VINST 5500-40  
 ENCLOSURE (3) **UNCLASSIFIED**

CPL COLLINS  
MOVABLE, CO "B"  
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH TEAMS IN THE FIELD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL UPSHAW  
CPL COLLINS  
L/CPL SWITZER  
CPL SCHULER  
L/CPL DAVIS  
L/CPL COOLIANO  
CPL VELEZ

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT # 55

DECLASSIFIED

1. DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE - (3)

## DECLASSIFIED

5-3

[REDACTED] NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1239-70Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
161000H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningO #1239-70

702214

Call Sign: SADDLE BAG

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR (AT8581). Extract on 27 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 NAC SHAVING HUG "C" 45.45  
 NAC SHAVING HUG "L" 40.70  
 NAC CEIMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SLATE CREEK

R. L. SUB  
By direction

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Div G-2  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)

(1)

(1)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

(2)

## DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN  
DA NANG, RVNOPERATION ORDER: 1239-70  
PATROL: SADDLE BAG, "B" CO  
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014  
SHEETS 6641 IIIPATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT
  - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 160345H/301020H DEC 70
4. ROUTE: N/A STATIC POSITION, DONG DEN VIC AT837828
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 338 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH ENEMY PERSONNEL. 0 SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A STATIC POSITION DONG DEN VIC AT837828
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: N/A

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL	TURPIN	2606772	CPL	PHILIPS	2631973
LCPL	BOWMAN	2571198	PFC	ANDERSON	2661702
LCPL	HOVLAND	2562400	LCPL	MOHATT	2612734
LCPL	RAY	2526296			

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

PTL RPT # 51

[REDACTED]  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS.  
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A 34

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[REDACTED] NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1240-70S-3  
Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
120830H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) EnWarningO #1240-70

702203

Call Sign: COSSACK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 DEC; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT956410) S ALONG TRAIL TO (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT963370) (AT963363) W ALONG ROAD TO (AT940364) (AT980384) (AT9141) (AT910416) (AT887443) (AT910457). Extract on 23 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ROSS TURFCLUB "D" 61.65  
 ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25  
 ROSS CEMENT TASS 1/5 56.90  
 RYDER TURFCLUB "E" 36.20  
 RYDER TURFCLUB "EX" 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM  
 WAR CLOUD "M"

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

R. L. BUB  
 By direction

220370	
COPY NO 1 OF 7	

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Div G-2  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)

(1)

(1)

(1)

(2)

NOFORN  
 UNCLASSIFIED  
 UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1240-70  
 PATROL: COSSACK, CO. "A" (PPB DATE PALM)  
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL REIDLINGER  
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET: 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 151900H DEC 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 131200H/151620H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 28 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE ANY SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20-25' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, VINES, AND WERE FONDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT 379428 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20x30 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES ON A SLOPE WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 383433 WAS A 20x30 METER JUNGLE PENETRATOR ZONE. (3) A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM VIC AT 375425 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. CLOUD CEILING WAS APPROX 3000'. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 75-80 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR TO POOR WITH W.R CLOUD DUE TO TERRAIN. NO OP'S WERE UTILIZED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, WITH NBC MED EVAC (SEE PARA #1)

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTRL RPT #28

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-35

DECLASSIFIED

CPL BRACEWELL  
COSSACK, CO. "A"  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY DUE TO TEAM MEMBER (B-430) BREAKING THREE FINGERS ON HIS HAND.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	BRACEWELL	2476430
CPL	MILLER	2470410
LCPL	NELSON	2599338
LCPL	KIELICH	2567139
LCPL	MCGUIRE	2500306
PFC	JOHNSON	2601372
HN	RENEVIER	B568092

+ AT 8744

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ

X EXTRACT LZ

- PATROL ROUTE

AT 8942+

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #23

DECLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[REDACTED] NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1241-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
120905H DEC 70

702201

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningO #1241-70

Call Sign: ELF SKIN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 DEC; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT956410) S ALONG TRAIL TO (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT963370) W ALONG ROAD TO (AT940364) (AT980384) (AT9141) (AT910416) (AT887443) (AT910457). Extract on 23 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  

ROSS TURFCLUB "D"	61.65
ROSS TURFCLUB "K"	39.25
ROSS CAMP TABS 1/5	56.90
RYDER TURFCLUB "B"	36.20
RYDER TURFCLUB "EX"	36.20

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

WAR CLOUD "M"  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*R. L. BUB*  
R. L. BUB  
By direction

220170

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Div G-2  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1) UNCLASSIFIED  
 (1) [REDACTED] NOFORN  
 (1) [REDACTED]  
 (2) DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 (2) 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1241-70 1ST RECON BN  
PATROL: ELF SKIN, CO. "A" (PTB DATE PALM) DA NANG, RVN  
DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO 171600H DEC 1970  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 131213H/171522H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE ANY SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 25-60' CANOPY WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THURS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND, BOULDERS, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT ORANGE CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT947388 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100x75 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH 1-2' BUSHES AND DEAD WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT954374 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60x50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH 1-2' BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW. (3) WHETHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY THE FIRST TWO DAYS WITH THE RAIN 24 HOURS A DAY. THE LAST DAYS WERE CLEAR. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1500 FT. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 60-70 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH DATE PALM. CP LOCATED VIC AT954374 HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE W, E, S, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-7 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #32

UNCLASSIFIED

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL CHRISTIE  
ELF SKIN, CO. "A"  
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NEGATIVE RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CHRISTIE	2554886
LCPL HEDGES	2600049
LCPL CRANSON	2501245
LCPL HUGHES	2576451
LCPL ECHEVARRIA	2549191
LCPL BROWN	2591037
HM3 PERKINS	B786450

PATROL OVERLAY

+ AT 9439

o INSERT LZ

x EXTRACT LZ

- PATROL ROUTE

+ AT 9637

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #32

1 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1242-70

5-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
120935H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningO #1242-70

702202

Call Sign: THIN MAN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 DEC; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT956410) S ALONG TRAIL TO (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT963370) (AT963363) W ALONG ROAD TO (AT940364) (AT980384) (AT9141) (AT910416) (AT887443) (AT910457). Extract on 23 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ROSS TURFCLUB "D" 61.65  
 ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25  
 ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90  
 RYDER TURFCLUB "E" 36.20  
 RYDER TURFCLUB "EX" 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

WAR CLOUD "M"  
1ST RECON BN S&C HITS

220270

By direction

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Div G-2  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)  
(2)  
UNCLASSIFIED(2) DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-27

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1242-70  
 PATROL: THIN MAN CO. "A" (PPB DATE PALM)  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO  
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET: 6640 III

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 141930H DEC 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 131252H/141642H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 28 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 OCCUPIED BASE CAMP, 1 SIGHTING OF 4 ENEMY, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 4 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED AO HOSTAGE VICTOR WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  4. ENEMY:
 

141230H VIC AT 934444. TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A BROKEN TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 OCCUPIED BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 2 CAVES (1 CAVE 6x10', WITH 4 STICK RACKS IN IT, THE OTHER CAVE WAS 3x4' APPROX 10' UP FROM FIRST CAVE), 1 HOOCH (6x8x5' WHICH CONTAINED NUMEROUS COOKING UTENSILS INSIDE, AND WAS MADE OF GRASS AND 2-4" LOGS) BASE CAMP WAS APPROX 1 MONTH OLD, AND COVERED A TOTAL AREA OF ABOUT 40x40'. TEAM ENTERED BASE CAMP TO CHECK IT OUT WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 ENEMY SLEEPING IN THE RACKS IN THE LARGER OF THE CAVES AND 1 ENEMY BEHIND ROCKS IN CORNER OF THE CAVE WITH AN AK-47. ALL ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH BUSH COVERS, AND SANDALS. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH THREE ENEMY, KILLING THE 2 IN THE RACKS, WITH THE 3RD ENEMY GRABBING HIS WEAPON, RETURNING FIRE AND RUNNING OUT OF THE REAR ENTRANCE TO CAVE FIRING AT THE TEAM. TEAM WENT INTO CAVE TO CHECK IT OUT WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 ENEMY ALSO WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND AN AK-47 RUN OUT OF CAVE THROUGH REAR ENTRANCE. TEAM FIRED IN DIRECTION OF ESCAPING ENEMY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM CAPTURED 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS WITH 1 M-26 FRAG, AND 1 CHI COM GRENADE ON EACH, MISC GEAR, AND DOCUMENTS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTRL RPT #26

UNCLASSIFIED

141930H DEC 1970

1. DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS. AFTER SIX MONTHS. 2. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 3. ENCL (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MCMEEKIN  
THIN MAN, CO. "A"  
PATROL LEADER

141240H TEAM WAS HEADED TO EXTRACT LZ WHEN TEAM RECEIVED SPORADIC (APPROX 30-40 ROUNDS) SMALL ARMS FROM APPROX 3-4 ENEMY FROM SE OF THE TEAM. WHEN HELOS LANDED VIC AT 936446 WITH QRF, HELOS RECEIVED LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. GUNBIRDS WORKED OVER AREA. TEAM EXTRACTED WITH QRF AT 1642H WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 0-15' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 0-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS, AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN, DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT 938438 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20x40 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-4' BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 936446 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100x60' CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. (3) A TRAIL 1-1½' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM VIC AT 934445. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY 24 HOURS WITH CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGING 1500-2000'. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH DATE PALM. THE COMM WAS FAIR DUE TO TERRAIN. OP LOCATED VIC AT 938441 HAD GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA (CONF), MISC CAPTURED GEAR AND DOCUMENTS.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAMS SHOULD BE DEPLOYED MORE OFTEN IN THIS HAVEN DURING THE RAINY SEASON DUE TO THE TERRAIN. A TEAM IN CONTACT IN THIS HAVEN SHOULD BE EXTRACTED AFTER THE CONTACT BECAUSE A TEAM WOULD BE IN THE OPEN AND WOULD HAVE NO PLACE TO GO.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: HOSTAGE VICTOR HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE + AT 9345  
Patrol Overlay

13. PATROL MEMBERS:  
CPL. MCMEEKIN 2616140 O Insert Lz  
CPL. LANGRIDGE 2589038 X Extract Lz  
LCPL MORONEY 2587642 - Patrol Route  
LCPL PARKS 2635046 LCPL BECKER 2536101  
LCPL HOWARD 2570218 HN GRIMM B895452

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #26

AT 9544

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRIDE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1243-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
111110H DEC 70

702198

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV  
 (b) BnO PO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) EnWarningO #1243-70

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Depart LZ 401 on 1<sup>st</sup> DEC; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT956410) S ALONG TRAIL TO (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT963370) (AT963363) W ALONG ROAD TO (AT940364) (AT980384) (AT9141) (AT910416) (AT887443) (AT910457). Extract on 23 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ROSS TURFCLUB "D" 61.65  
 ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25  
 ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90  
 RYDER TURFCLUB "E" 36.20  
 RYDER TURFCLUB "EX" 36.20

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

WAR CLOUD "11"  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*R. L. SUB*  
R. L. SUB  
By direction

219870	
COPY NO	1 OF 7

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Div G-2  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)  
 (1)  
 (1) UNCLASSIFIED  
 (2) NOFORN  
 (2) DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 (2) 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-38

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1243-70  
PATROL: WAGE EARNER, "A" CO  
DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDLINGER  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 I7014  
SHEET(S) 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON  
DA NANG, RVN  
241830H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

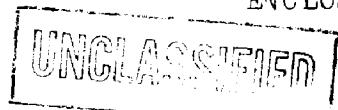
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVING TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF CPI/CPTNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 151020H/241140H DEC 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 217 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF (2) TRAILS, SOUNDS OF HEARING CHICKENS AND GEESE, (1) HARBOR SITE, (1) 250 LB BOMB (DUD), AND (1) CONTACT WITH (3) ENEMY. TEAM DID UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED IN ZELC.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 160855H VIC AT936425 TEAM SIGHTED A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE SIGHTING NE-SW RECENTLY WELL USED BY (3) SETS OF TENNIS SHOES' TRACKS MADE WITHIN THE LAST 24-48 HOURS. TRAIL LEADS INTO A DRAW. TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 500-600 METERS WHEN TEAM HEARD SOUNDS OF CHICKENS APPROX 60 METERS SW OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

170710H VIC AT931418 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN TEAM SIGHTED (3) GEESE FLYING FROM NE TO SW. TEAM BELIEVES SAME TYPE OF ENEMY BASE CAMP IN VIC AT930421. TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

170825H VIC AT929419 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN PINTMAN SIGHTED A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING S TO N. TEAM OBSERVED (2) SETS OF TENNIS SHOE TRACKS ON TRAIL AS WELL USED AND RECENTLY TRAVELED WITHIN THE LAST 48 HOURS BY OBSERVATION OF HARD PACKED MUD ON TRAIL. TRAIL WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES  
PTL RPT #44

DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)



ENCLOSURE (1)

A-57

DECLASSIFIED

SGT SPARKS  
WAGE EARNER, "A" CO  
PATROL LEADER

TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL 600 METERS WHEN PL SIGHTED HARBOR SITE TO SIDE OF THE TRAIL. AREA WAS 8'x5' AND COULD HOLD APPROX 4 PEOPLE. HARBOR SITE LAST USED WITHIN 10 DAYS. TEAM FOUND TWO OLD FISH CANS NEAR TRAIL APPROX 10 DAYS OLD.

170955H VIC AT931415 TEAM WAS MOVING SE DOWN TRAIL WHEN M-79 MAN SIGHTED A BOMB 3' OFF TRAIL. TEAM COULD NOT TELL IF BOMB WAS BOOB-V TRAPPED. BOMB WAS APPROX (1) MONTH OLD. BOMB HAD THE FOLLOWING MARKING ON IT: I-G.P. 250. TEAM TRIED TO PLOW BOMB WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

201105H VIC AT939404 TEAM WAS MOVING W ON TRAIL AT VIC AT939403 WHEN POINTMAN SIGHTED 3 ENEMY MOVING E ON SAME TRAIL 30 METERS OF TEAM. ENEMY WAS WEARING DARK BLUE SHIRTS, DARK BLUE/BLACK TROUSERS WITH 3 AK-47'S AND NO JACKS WERE OBSERVED. POINTMAN AND PL OPENED UP ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY FALLING TO GROUND (KIA) WITH THE OTHER 2 ENEMY FLEEING TO THE NE. PL SIGHTED 3 MORE ENEMY MOVING NE APPROX 30 METERS W OF TEAM'S POSITION. SAME CLOTHING WAS OBSERVED. PL POPPED GREEN SMOKE AND AT SAME TIME SCARFACE 9 AND WINGMAN CAME ON STATION AT 1111H AND IMMEDIATELY SPOTTED THE SMOKE TEAM HAD POPPED. TEAM MOVED TO SW AWAY FROM CONTACT AREA TO LET GUNSHIPS WORK OVER AREA. AIDMAN SAW (1) ENEMY IN BRUSH 30 METERS TO THE NE OF TEAM MOVING NW. AFTER GUNBIRDS WORKED OUT AREA, TEAM WAS RETURNING TO CONTACT AREA WHEN THEY RECEIVED (1) INCOMING GRENADE, TYPE UNKNOWN. TEAM MOVED TO THEIR REAR 50 METERS WHILE SCARFACE 9 BEGAN WORKING OVER AREA TO TEAMS NW AND NE. HOSTAGE FIREPLUG CAME ON STATION AT 1118H AND DIRECTED FIXED WING, WHICH CAME ON STATION AT 1207H. TEAM MOVED 200 METERS E WHILE FIXED WING MADE RUNS ON ENEMY POSITION. SCARFACE PRIPED LZ AND TEAM RETURNED TO SECURE IT.

201220H VIC AT937404 (QRF) WAS INSERTED WITH LEAD BIRD TAKING SMALL ARMS FIRE 150 METERS SE OF INSERT ZONE. TEAM ACCCOMPANIED PLATOON ON SWEEP TO SE. PL FOUND (2) SETS OF BARE FOOT PRINTS LEADING AWAY FROM WHERE BIRD TOOK FIRE. POINTMAN AND PL WENT WITH QRF SQUAD TO INITIAL CONTACT AREA AND FOUND BARE FOOT PRINTS AND TRAIL BROKEN THRU BRUSH WHERE ENEMY SCATTERED TO S-NE-W. THERE WERE NEGATIVE BLOOD TRAILS FOUND. PL MOVED FURTHER ALONG TRAIL AND FOUND (1) M-16 SHELL CASING. TRAIL WHERE CONTACT WAS MADE HAD BEEN USED BY SOMEONE TRAVELING E PRIOR TO CONTACT.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES  
PTL RPT #44

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

REF ID: A11295  
CLASSIFIED

██████████  
SGT SP4 ██████████  
WAGE EARNER, "A" CO

TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 60 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT938441 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X80 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT945405 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X80 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW WAS RECENTLY USED BY OBSERVATION OF FRESH FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL. A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING S-N WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 48 HOURS BY OBSERVATION OF HARD PACKED MUD ON TRAIL.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-3000 FT. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-90 DEGREES. WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE TEAM MOVEMENT.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH DATE PALM. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT936429 AND VIC AT937444 HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEPENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY (KIA), 2 (P) KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL FEELS MORE PATROLS SHOULD BE RAN IN AREA OR HAVE GRUNTS SWEEP THROUGH THE DRAWS IN HIS HAVEN. PL FEELS ENEMY IS MOVING THROUGH DRAWS IN HIS HAVEN AND POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIC AT930421.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #44

██████████  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

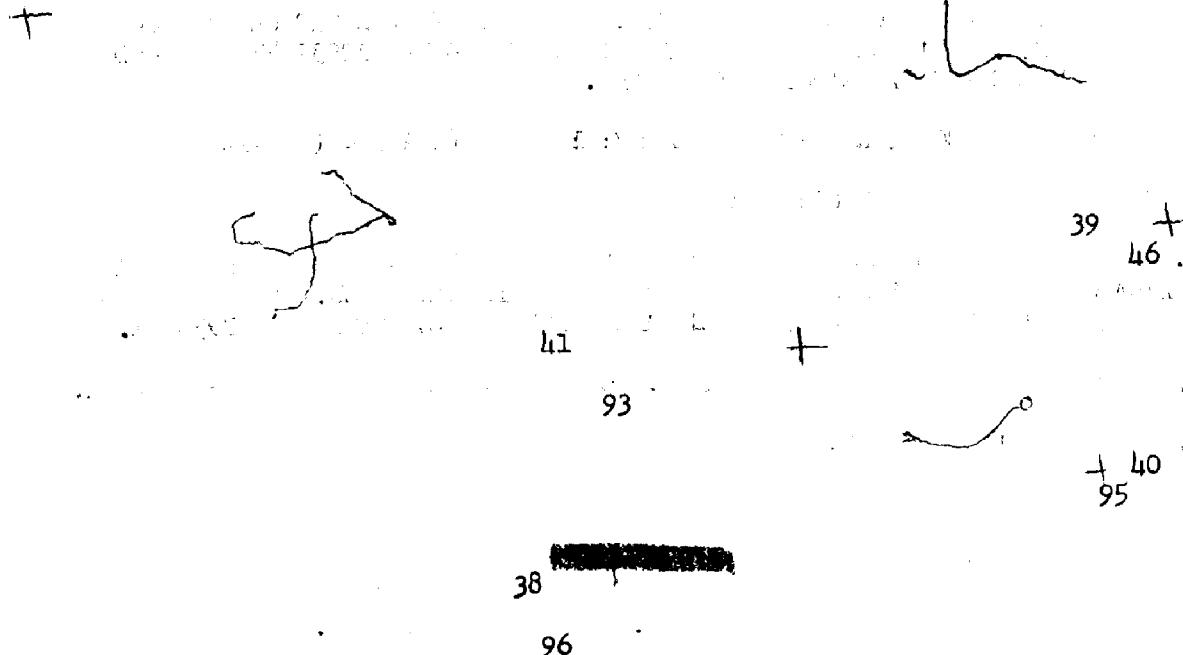
DOE [REDACTED]  
WAGE FARNER, "A" CO  
PATROL LEADER

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	SPARKS	2578571
SGT	HILL	2524129
SGT	GIVENS	2759593
CPL	KOZAKOSKI	2569719
PFC	RAMIREZ	2544661
L/CPL	FOX	2628127
L/CPL	CONNELLY	2597335

1ST PATROL

92 O-INSERT LZ  
42 X-EXTRACT LZ  
—PATROL ROUTE



PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #44

[REDACTED]  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1244-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
111030H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningO #1244-70

702199

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 DEC; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT956410) S ALONG TRAIL TO (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT963370) (AT963363) W ALONG ROAD TO (AT940364) (AT980384) (AT9141) (AT910416) (AT887443) (AT910457). Extract on 23 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  

ROSS TURFCLUB "D"	61.65
ROSS TURFCLUB "K"	39.25
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5	56.90
RYDER TURFCLUB "E"	36.20
RYDER TURFCLUB "EX"	36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

WAR CLOUD "M"  
1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

*Officer*

R.J.L. SUB	219970
By direction	
UNCLASSIFIED	COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Div G-2  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)	NOFORN
(2)	DEGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPN AVN ST

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1244-70  
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, C6, "A" (PPB-DATE PALM)  
 DEBRIEFER: GPL J. L. BILBO  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECON SQUADRON  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 172000H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRO-25, 1-7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 131226H/171804 DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100.5 HOURS WITH THREE SIGHTINGS OF 22 VC/NVA, TWO CONTACTS WITH SEVEN VC/NVA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS, ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES. TEAM UTILIZED (AO'S) (HOSTAGE BUSHY), (HOSTAGE VICTOR) WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 131400H VIC AT921409 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A HIGH SPEED TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING SE-NW FROM VIC AT921409-AT920413. ON THIS TRAIL TEAM SIGHTED 7-8 FOOTPRINTS FROM FOUR DIFFERENT SIZE TENNIS SHOES, BOOTS, AND SANDALS. TEAM ESTIMATE AGE OF PRINTS TO BE APPROX 6-8 HOURS OLD.

141200H FROM VIC AT919417 TEAM WAS IN SECURITY HALT WHEN THEY HEARD (VN) VOICES FROM APPROX 5-10 PEOPLE APPROX 20-50 METERS W, OF TEAM, VIC AT919417 MOVING NE TOWARD TEAM. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NE.

171600H TEAM WAS IN A SECURITY HALT WHEN THEY SIGHTED APPROX 15 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, GREEN SOFT COVERS, AK-47'S, CARTRIDGE BELTS (NO PACKS) (NOTE: TEAM SAYS THEY ALSO HEARD PIGS IN THE SAME GENERAL DIRECTION) ENEMY WERE APPROX 15 METERS N OF TEAM AND SEEMED TO BE ON LINE COMING IN DIRECTION OF TEAM. TEAM MEMBER OBSERVING ENEMY BELIEVED HE WAS SIGHTED BY ENEMY AS WHILE HE WAS OBSERVING THEM, THEY LOOKED IN HIS DIRECTION AND THEN SAT DOWN IN GRASS BLENDING WITH TERRAIN WHERE HE COULDN'T SEE THEM.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

PTRL RPT # 33

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX  
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CPL COMES  
SWIFT SCOUT "A" CO.  
PATROL LEADER

TEAM STATES THE ENEMY WERE SPREAD APPROX FROM 1-5' FOOT BETWEEN EACH MAN. TEAM TOOK EVASIVE ACTION AND MOVED OUT TO W TOWARDS THE OPEN AREA AT BASE OF HILL. AS TEAM MOVED DOWN, PERIODICAL SECURITY HALTS REVEALED MOVEMENT BEHIND THEM HEADED TOWARDS THEM. AO WAS ON STATION AND SPOTTED LZ FOR TEAM. TEAM HEADED N IN DIRECTION OF LZ. AO MARKED LZ FOR POSITION MARK. AND ON THE SECOND MARK, TEAM OBSERVED APPROX 5 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, GREEN SOFT COVERS, WITH AK-47'S GET UP AND RUN FROM VIC OF LZ WHICH WAS 25 METERS NE OF TEAM AT THE TIME.

171702H TEAM INITIATED CONTACT, RECEIVED 2-3 BURST FROM AK AS ENEMY RAN FROM TEAM, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM THEN HEADED AROUND ENEMY TO LADDER ZONE. TEAM STATES THAT WHILE MOVING IN AREA THE SMELL OF ENEMY WAS STRONG. AS TEAM MOVED ON OTHER SIDE OF AO'S MARKER TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, GREEN SOFT COVERS, WITH ONE AK-47, OBSERVING TEAM. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ENEMY WERE APPROX 20 METERS E OF TEAM. TEAM MOVED N APPROX 25-30' MORE SET UP 360 DEGREE IN LADDER ZONE AND CONTINUED TO HAVE MOVEMENT FROM 25 METERS SW. TEAM ALSO HAD MOVEMENT WHILE GUNBIRDS WERE MAKING RUNS FROM THE N, NE, AND W.

171804H FROM VIC AT931402 HELICOPTER EXTRACTED TEAM UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS WITH HELO TAKING FIRE FROM N, NE FROM APPROX 2-3 AK-47'S. TEAM OBSERVED GREEN TRACERS GO IN DIRECTION OF HELO.

TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF MUD BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED/ORANGE DIRT/CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC AT921408 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 300X100 METERS CONSISTING OF LOW LAND AND 2' GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT931402 WAS A POOR LADDER ZONE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING SE TO NW FROM VIC AT921409 TO VIC AT920413 WAS RECENTLY USED BY FOOTPRINTS 1-2 DAYS OLD. A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT942414 TO VIC AT945405 WAS RECENTLY USED BY FOOTPRINTS 1-2 DAYS OLD.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
PTRL RPT # 33

DECLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10  
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL COMBS  
SWIFT SCOUT, "A" CO.  
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY THE FIRST THREE DAYS AND CLEAR THE LAST DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1500'. TEMPERATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL: MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH DATE PALM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC/NVA KIA (P)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

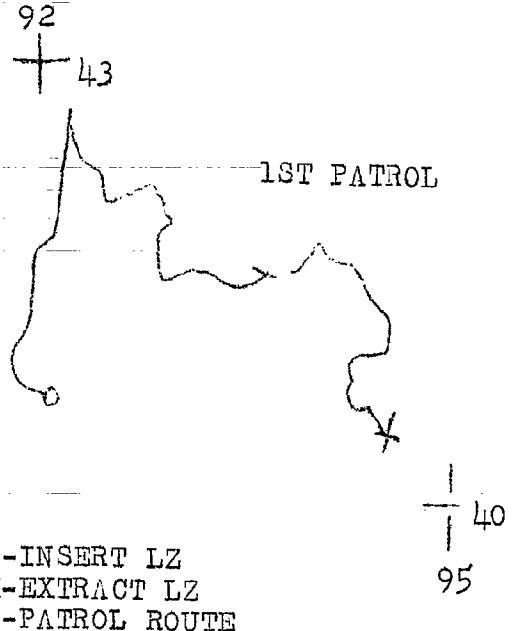
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: POSSIBLE BASE CAMP/BUNKER COMPLEX LOCATED AT VIC AT 51519. NUMEROUS TRAILS HEADED IN THAT DIRECTION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: HOSTAGE "BUSHY" AND HOSTAGE "VICTOR" HAD OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	COMBS	2515910
CPL	WELLS	2510962
CPL	LEE	2614759
L/CPL	DOWELL	2640088
L/CPL	GROSBY	2392426
CPL	PADILLA	2575110



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PTRL RPT # 33

UNCLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION OLDER 1245-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
180930H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV  
(b) BnO FO3000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1G (Intelligence SOP) 7  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarningO 1245-70

Call Sign: CLAWPIPE

1. Situation:
  - (a) See current INTSUM'S
  - (b) See current OFSUM'S & PIK'S
  - (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 DEC; insert haven UL(ZCL1861) LT (AT8057). Extract on 22 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  

65 SHAVING MUG "A"	55.50
65 SHAVING MUG "A.F"	55.50
65 CEMENT TADS 1/5	56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LUNCH LAN  
WAR CLOUD "R"

R. L. JUB  
By direction

222070

**Distribution:**

CO. 11th Mar

Div ESCC

Div G-2

Recon S-3

MAG ONE STY S-2

(1)

(1)

四

(2)

2

COPY NO 1 OF

OF

(1) **UNCLASSIFIED** BY 10/10/2010  
(2) **UNCLASSIFIED** BY 10/10/2010  
(3) **UNCLASSIFIED** BY 10/10/2010

**DECLASSIFIED**

210000H DEC 70  
 CO "B" 4416 YARD  
 OPERATION ORDER: 1245-70-00H-24  
 PATROL: CLAY PIPE, "B" CO  
 DEBRIEFER: CPT REEDINGER BT, AIRBORNE: 221000H DEC 70  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS B7014  
 SHEETS 8640 IV, 8540 I. Dated 27-03-68  
 120000H DEC 70

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 221000H DEC 70

ATTACHED

**PATROL DEBRIEF**

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:  
 A. COMPOSITION: 6 END, 1 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 TX50, 1 PRC-93  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 190800H/220900H DEV 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A TRAIL NOT RECENTLY USED. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 211345H VIC ZC200604 TEAM WAS BREAKING THROUGH BRUSH WHEN THE POINTMAN SIGHTED A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING SE-NW FROM VIC ZC200604 TO AT793594. TRAIL WAS NOT RECENTLY USED AND AND LAST USED APPROX 1-2 MONTHS AGO.
  - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-5' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR.
  - (2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC ZC201601 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT793594 WAS AN EXCELLENT OBE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD DIRT AND GRAVEL WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT #99A/117 01 JUN 1970  
 (1)

REF ID: A6515  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (1)

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED



[REDACTED] L/NOFOR  
OPERATION ORDER #1246-70S-3  
Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
151400H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnOP03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningO #1246-70

702207

Call Sign: AIR HOSE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8190) LR (AT8487). Extract on 20 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 NAC SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70  
 NAC CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

*R. L. DUB*  
R. L. DUB  
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES	
220770	
COPY NO 1 OF 7	

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Div G-2 (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

[REDACTED] NOFORN  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

18

OPERATION ORDER: 1246-70  
PATROL: AIR HOSE, FOR DET.

1ST RECON BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
200930H DEC 70

5. SINOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF ONE TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING NNW-SSE WITH TWO HOLES ALONG A TRAIL. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE ANY SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER. SIGHT ADDITIONAL TWO SAW AND A B-720 HELICOPTER. DIVISION LEFT BAGALA JUNGLE AT 0700 HRS 10 AUG 68 AND ARRIVED AT THE HELICOPTER HELIPAD 0800 HRS 10 AUG 68.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:  
171600H VIC AT 929888 THE TEAM OBSERVED 15 FIGHTING HOLES, 2-4 FEET IN DIAMETER, 6-8 MONTHS OLD. THESE HOLES WERE SIGHTED WHILE MOVING NE-SW ALONG (A BOMBED OUT) TRAIL 3' WIDE. THE TRAIL WAS NOT RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS, IT WAS IN THE PROCESS OF OVERTHROWING.

181430H VIC AT 824883 THE TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL, VARYING 2-3' WIDE AND OVERGROWN IN A GOOD MAJORITY OF THE TRAIL, WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 HARBOR SITES. THE FIRST HARBOR SITE WAS FOUND OFF THE EAST SIDE OF THE TRAIL. IT MEASURED APPROX 12x12', AND THE SECOND HARBOR SITE WAS APPROX 25 METERS SOUTH OF THE FIRST SITE, ON THE WEST SIDE OF THE TRAIL. IT MEASURED APPROX 12x12'. ALSO, IN BOTH HARBOR SITES WERE CLEARED OUT AND HAD BANANA LEAVES SPREAD OVER THE GROUND. BOTH HARBOR SITES WERE USED APPROX 6-8 MONTHS AGO. FORKES

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH HILLS UP TO 15-20' HIGH. CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORESTED. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF

PAGE 1 OF 2 P  
X-16 PTIAL RPT #35 4-10-63 10:45  
Q4.0057 10KVA 1000' CHT 1000' 1000' 1000'

**DL**  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

THE BOSTONIAN - 179

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**ENCLOSURE (3)**



## DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1247-70S-3  
Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
151300H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningO #1247-70

702208

Call Sign: HANWORTH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within you assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8174) LR (AT8471). Extract on 20 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 NAC SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70  
 NAC CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

*R.E. BUB*  
R.E. BUB  
By direction

1st SECUN BN S&C FILES

220870	
COPY NO	1 OF 7

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Div G-2 (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

[REDACTED] NOFORN  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-42

OPERATION ORDER: 1247-70  
 PATROL: HANWORTH, FOR DAT.  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 200900H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-FRC-93, 1-7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VG/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 171340H/200820H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A PIPE LINE, 1 SIGHTING OF AN OLD FRENCH HOUSE, 1 SIGHTING OF A 250 LB BOMB AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. THE TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 172015H FROM VIC AT833724 TEAM HEARD TALKING TO THE S OF THEIR POSITION. THE VOICES SOUNDED LIKE A MALE, A FEMALE, AND A CHILD WITH A DOG BARKING. THE VOICES APPEARED TO BE MOVING ALONG A STREAMBED AND LASTED 15 MINUTES. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DARKNESS.

180930H FROM VIC AT835723 TEAM SIGHTED A 3" GALVANIZED PIPE RUNNING NE TO SW ON THE SIDE OF A HILL. TEAM FOLLOWED THE PIPE TO THE SW. IT RAN OUT OF TEAMS HAVEN AND APPEARED TO BE GOING TO A STREAM IN THE AREA. TEAM ATTEMPTED TO FOLLOW IN THE OTHER DIRECTION BUT THE PIPE WENT UNDER GROUND. THE PIPE WAS IN 22' SECTIONS WITH PUTTY AROUND THE JOINTS. THE PIPE WAS PAINTED GREEN IN PLACES AND THERE WERE SHRAPNEL HOLES IN A FEW PLACES. THERE WAS NOTHING RUNNING THROUGH THE PIPE.

181200H FROM VIC AT833724 TEAM SIGHTED ONE OLD FRENCH HOUSE MADE OF CONCRETE BLOCKS AND STEEL. THE HOUSE WAS COMPLETELY OVER-GROWN AND NOT RECENTLY USED. APPROX 15' FROM THE N CORNER OF THE HOUSE LAID A 250 lb BOMB DUD. BOMB APPEARED TO BE ALIVE AND THE TEAM DID NOT ATTEMPT TO GET NUMBER OR DESTROY THE BOMB.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTRL RPT # 34

1  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX  
 MONTHS UNCLASSIFIED FOR NAVINST 5500.40  
 UNCLASSIFIED  
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN, 196<sup>th</sup> AVN REGT  
SGT ROJEK, HANWORTH  
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC AT836727 WAS A POOR MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF A SWAMP WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT838722 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.

(3) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3,000 FT. TEMPERATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-75 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON THE PATROL: NONE

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OPS IN AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ROJEK	2428977
L/CPL	BRUCE	2607262
CPL	BROWN	2601975
CPL	ISENBERG	2472533
CPL	FIELD	2606709
PFC	COULOMBE	2511279

+ 74

81

O-INSERT LZ  
X-EXTRACT LZ  
—PATROL ROUTE

+ 71

84

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT # 34

REF ID: A65252  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX  
MONTHS, IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

[REDACTED] NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1248-70Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
160930H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningO #1248-70

70221

Call Sign: CAYENNE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8269) LR (AT8566). Extract on 21 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 65 SHAVING MUG "A" 55.50  
 65 SHAVING MUG "AX" 55.50  
 65 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

*R. L. [Signature]*

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES  
 2210 60  
 COPY NO. 1 OF 7

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Div G-2 (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

[REDACTED] NOFORN  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1248-70  
 PATROL: CAYENNE, "A" CO.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL E. C. REIDLINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.  
 DA N ANG, RVN  
 210845H DEC70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 180948H/210945H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 4-6 FLASHLIGHTS, ONE SIGHTING OF A REST AREA, ONE SIGHTING OF A TRENCH LINE AND ONE RECENTLY USED TRAIL. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 181520H FROM VIC AT834678 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN POINTMAN SIGHTED A TRENCH LINE 2'X2' RUNNING E-W ALONG FINGER. TRENCH LINE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED AS A TRAIL AT ONE TIME. TRENCH LINE HAS NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST (2) MONTHS AND MOVEMENT WAS TOWARDS THE W DUE TO GRASS BEING BENT TOWARDS THE W.

190920H FROM VIC AT828682 TEAM WAS MOVING ALONG TRENCH LINE WHEN TEAM SIGHTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A REST AREA CAPABLE OF HOLDING 40-50 PEOPLE. TEAM FOUND FOOTPRINTS ALL ROUND AREA WHICH APPEARED TO BE BETWEEN 7-10 DAYS OLD. REST AREA WAS 80-100' WIDE, 120-130' LONG WITH AN OLD CAMP FIRE WITH A SHACK OF OLD BAMBOO 2'x3'x2'. REST AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST TWO MONTHS. THERE WAS A TRAIL 2' WIDE LEADING AWAY FROM THE REST AREA TO THE E WAS NOT RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST TWO MONTHS.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
 PTRL RPT #38

UNCLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CPL MORRIS  
CAYENNE, "A" CO.  
PATROL LEADER

191900H FROM VIC AT 22634 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN TEAM MEMBER SIGHTED 4-6 FLASHLIGHTS 10 METERS N-NE OF TEAMS POSITION. THE FLASHLIGHTS APPEARED TO BE SEARCHING FOR TEAMS POSITION. PL CALLED F/M WITH RABBIT HUTCH 1ST ROUND AT 2050H (EOM) 2107 RESULTING IN THE ENEMY MOVING TO THE N AFTER THE SECOND ROUND LANDED.

TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT TO STEEP WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THCRNS, BAMBOO AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN HIGH/LOW GROUNND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S INSERT LZ VIC AT 837686 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 150X200 METERS CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 832675 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FRON VIC AT 828682 WAS RECENTLY USED BY OBSERVATION OF BROKEN BRUSH ON TRAIL.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2500 FT. TEMPATURE AVEAG DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON PATROL: NONE

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH WAR CLOUD, AND POOR WITH X-RAY DUE TO TERRAIN. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT 828682 HAS GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL FEELS THER IS MOVEMENT TO THE NE OF HIS HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM UTILIZED ARTY WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
PTRL RPT 138

INITIAL  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

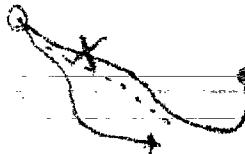
CPL MORRIS  
CAYENNE, "A" CO.  
PATRCL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MORRIS	2599339
L/CPL	SPRINGER	2628099
CPL	MCGINTY	2581924
CPL	HOWARD	2611597
CPL	TALBERT	2570594
PTV	DRAKE	2613266
HM	JOHNSON	B560722

82

69



X - REST AREA

--- TRENCH

— PATROL ROUTE

○ AREA OF FLASHLIGHTS

66

● INSERT LZ

85

✗ EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PATR RPT # 38

CONFIDENTIAL  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-43

## DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1249-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
161100H DEC 70Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarningO #1249-70

702215

Call Sign: TWIN MAN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 DEC; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT9741) (AT9738) (AT962370) W ON ROAD TO (AT940365) (AT91141) (AT910417) (AT887436) (AT910456). Extract on 23 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80, Alt: 37.40  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  

ROSS TURFCLUB "D"	61.65
ROSS TURFCLUB "K"	39.25
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5	56.90
RYDER TURFCLUB "E"	36.20
RYDER TURFCLUB "EX"	36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PARM  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILESR. L. BUB  
By direction

221570

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar

Div FSGC

Div G-2

Recon S-3

MAG ONE SIX S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5000.2C

A-44

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: [REDACTED]-70  
PATROL: THIN MAN, "A" CO.  
DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDLINGER  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEETS 6640LV 6640III

1ST RECON BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
241300H DEC 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 EML 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 160935/241140 DEC 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 198 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF 1 TRAIL (NOT RECENTLY USED) 1'-2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW VIC AT938397, AND NEGITIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 30' TO 40' CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONABLE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 TO 300 METERS PER HOUR.  
(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC HILL 510 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC947389 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 100X40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK DIRT AND SMALL BOULDERS, WITH THE BEST APPROACL BEING FROM THE SE. NO OTHER OUTSTANDING LZ'S IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
PATROL RPT #43

CONT. [REDACTED]  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

CPL MCMEEKING  
THIN MAN  
PATROL LEADER

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW.  
WAS NOT RECENTLY USED

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR  
AND FOGGY WITH NEGITIVE RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0'  
TO 25'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-90  
DEGREES. THE WEATHER HAD NEGITIVE EFFECTS ON THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE  
PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH DATE PLUM. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING  
OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12: DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE 95

13: PATROL MEMBERS

CPL	MCMEEKIN	2616140
LCPL	BECKER	2536101
LCPL	HOWARD	2570218
LCPL	MORONE	2587642
LCPL	PARKS	2635046
HM	GRIMM	D895442
CPL	LANGRIDGE	2589088

95  
+ 41  
OINSET  
X-TRACT

95  
+ 37

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #43

DOING GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A64922  
NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1250-70

5-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
171000H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BrWarningO #1250-70

702217

Call Sign: MAIL BRUSH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 DEC; insert haven (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT958410) (AT958400) (AT953390) (AT9739) (AT962363) (AT950366) (AT9537) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT905420) (AT9243). Extract on 23 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  

ROSS TURFCLUB "D"	61.65
ROSS TURFCLUB "K"	39.25
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5	56.90
RYDER TURFCLUB "L"	36.20
RYDER TURFCLUB "EA"	36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

*Officer*

221770

221770
COPY NO 1 OF 7

BY direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSGC	(1)
Div G-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)

REF ID: A64922  
NOFORN  
DOMINGRADE TO UN CLASS  
6 MONTHS UPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1250-70  
 PATROL: NAIL BRUSH, CO "A" (HPB-DATE PALM)  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 231400H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND RESERVATION EQUIP: 2-FRC-25, 1-7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 180816H/231042 DEC 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF TWO TRAIL, (1) SIGHTING OF ONE VC/NVA, (1) SIGHTING OF ONE HARBOR SITE, (3) SIGHTINGS OF SANDAL PRINTS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 181330H FROM VIC AT944407 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM VIC AT944407 TO VIC AT948412. TRAIL WAS WELL USED AND HAD DIAMOND PATTERN BOOTPRINTS OF 4-5 PEOPLE TRAVELLING NE. TRAIL WAS HARD PACKED, WELL USED AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR. ALONG TRAIL TEAM SIGHTED APPROX 12 2-3 MAN HARBOR SITES. TEAM ALSO FOUND ONE NOT RUSTED FISH CAN AND SOME FRESH CIGARETTE ASHES (0-1 DAY OLD). TRAIL USED WITHIN 1-2 DAYS.

181405H FROM VIC AT943412 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED ONE HARBOR SITE CONSISTING OF 1-8x5x4' LEAN-TO (BUILT WITHIN THE LAST MONTH). UNDER THE LEAN-TO THE TEAM FOUND A CAMPFIRE SITE 1-1½' IN DIAMETER WHICH WAS 3-4 WEEKS OLD. IN THE AREA TEAM FOUND DIAMOND PATTERN BOOT PRINTS 1-2 DAYS OLD (APPROX 5 SETS, RUNNING NE ON TRAIL FROM BASE CAMP). BASE CAMP WAS WELL USED, LARGE ENOUGH TO SLEEP 10 PEOPLE. LEAN-TO WAS MADE OF LOGS TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES. BASE CAMP COVERED A TOTAL AREA OF 20X20 METERS AND WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR. ALSO IN AREA WAS A ROCK OVERHANG ABLE TO SLEEP 4 PEOPLE. BASE CAMP WAS LOCATED AT BASE OF HILL NEAR STREAM.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
 PTRL RPT #1

UNCLASSIFIED

DEGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER SIX  
 MONTHS. IAW CPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SGT REDDING  
NAIL BRUSH, CO. "A"  
PATROL LEADER

191830H VIC AT937418 TEAM WAS MOVING INTO HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA 10 METERS S OF HARBOR SITE. THE ENEMY'S HEAD WAS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM AS THE ENEMY MOVED BEHIND COVER AND OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM STATES ENEMY HAD LONG HAIR. NEGATIVE OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED.

191835H VIC AT937418 TEAM WAS MOVING TO ANOTHER HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 SETS OF DIAMOND PATTERN BOOTPRINTS HEADING SOUTH ON A LIGHTLY USED TRAIL. TRAIL WAS 25 METERS W OF SIGHTING OF ENEMY (REF ENTRY DTG 191830H THIS REPORT).

191940H VIC AT937418 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM VIC AT937418. ON TRAIL TEAM FOUND 2 SETS OF SANDAL PRINTS. TRAIL WAS HARD PACKED AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO SLOPING WITH A 20-30' CANYON AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, COULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN TO ORANGE DIRT AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO EASY AVERAGING 20-150 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INGRESS AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT945405 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x30 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ VIC AT933413 WAS 100x75 METERS AND CONSISTED OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. (3) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGING 2000' AND AVERAGE TEMPERATURES BEING 78 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL ANY.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH DATE PALM EXCEPT WHEN IN THE LOW LANDS WHERE THE WHIP WAS NECESSARY. NO DP'S WERE UTILIZED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

PATRL REP #41

UNCLASSIFIED

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT REDDING  
NAIL BRUSH, CO. "A"  
PATROL LEADER

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

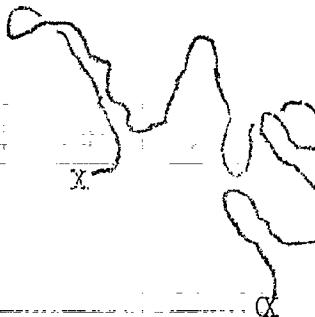
SGT REDDING	2476361
CPL CORTESI	2569743
LCPL WEIRMAN	2611142
LCPL HANCOCK	2510356
LCPL COOPER	2603382
PFC KRAJUCHVIL	2599138
PFC COLEMAN	2649961

## PATROL OVERLAY

- INSERT LZ + AT 9243
- EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

RPT DATE PAIM CP GROUP

IT PRIED	0110455
LCPL BATES	2580718
LCPL CRUSBY	2392426
PFC SEXTON	2642961
IT TELLINGHAN	0110308



AT 9540+

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PERL RPT #41

DECLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.01  
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1251-70

5-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
181015H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV  
 (b) PnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOF)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement) **702210**  
 (e) BnWarningO #1251-70

Call Sign: ACHILLES

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN'S  
 (b) See current CPSU'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NMCE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 DEC; insert haven (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT95410) (AT958400) (AT953390) (AT9739) (AT962363) (AT950366) (AT9537) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT905420) (AT9243). Extract on 23 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  

ROSS TURFCLUB "D"	61.65
ROSS TURFCLUB "K"	39.25
ROSS CEMENT TAES 1/5	56.90
RYDER TURFCLUB "B"	36.20
RYDER TURFCLUB "EX"	36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE FALM

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*Q/B* 221070

By direction

COPY NO. 1 OF 7

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 Div FSGC  
 Div G-2  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNFORN  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1251-70  
 PATROL: ACHILLES, "A" CO. (PPB-DATE PALM)  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 231300H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-14, 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 190830H/231030H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF (1) VC/NVA, (1) SIGHTING OF A GRAVE, (2) SIGHTINGS OF BUNDLES OF WOOD, (1) SIGHTING OF SANDAL PRINTS, AND ONE CONTACT WITH ONE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 201010H VIC AT943383 TEAM SIGHTED THREE SETS OF SANDAL PRINTS MOVING SW ALONG THE STREAM. ALSO FOUND WRITING (OR MARKER) DRAWN IN THE SAND. THE DRAWING WAS TWO ARROWS DRAWN TOGETHER TO FORM A FORK.

210930H VIC AT952383 TEAM SIGHTED ONE ENEMY ON THE OTHER SIDE OF A BOULDER 5' W OF THE TEAM. THE ENEMY WORE KHAKI TROUSERS A GREEN SHIRT AND WAS CARRYING AN AK-47 AND A LARGE BAG. THE ENEMY WAS MOVING ON A TRAIL TO THE N WITH THE AK AT THE READY POSITION. THE TEAM OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN (1) ENEMY KIA AND CAPTURING ONE AK-47 RIFLE WITH MAGAZINE AND A LARGE BAG CONTAINING DOCUMENTS AND MISC PERSONNEL GEAR.

221040H FROM VIC AT950383 TEAM SIGHTED A BUNDLE OF GREEN BRANCHES LAYING ACROSS THE TRAIL. THE BUNDLE LOOKED AS IF IT HAD JUST BEEN DROPPED (PAST 1-2 DAYS)

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
 PTBL RPT #40

DECLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX  
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT DOAN  
ACHILLES, "A" CO.  
PATROL LEADER

221145H FROM VIC AT 04958: TEAM SIGHTED ANOTHER BUNDLE OF GREEN BRANCHES WITH A BLACK CANDLE LAYING NEXT TO IT. TEAM CHECKED AREA AND FOUND ANOTHER CANDLE 50 METERS FROM THE FIRST SIGHTING.

221215H FROM VIC AT 247379 TEAM SIGHTED A MARKER CONSISTING OF TWO PIECES OF BAMBOO WITH THE MARKER POINTING TO A HOLE ON THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. THE HOLE WAS OLD (3-6 MONTHS OLD AND MEASURED 3"X4"X4".

22130QH FROM VIC AT 945377 TEAM SIGHTED AN OLD GRAVE WITH A  
HEAD STONE. THE HEAD STONE HAD THE FOLLOWING WRITING: 16-4-69  
NGOEBADIBN

TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 25-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-5' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 50-200 METERS PER H.O.R.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT947389 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X75 METERS AND CONSISTING OF BLOWN AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT930378 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF A BLOWN OUT AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT930378 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 100X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF AN OLD RICE PADDY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH.

BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH.  
(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 3'-4' WIDE, RINNING N TO S FROM VIC AT 949387 TO VIC 954387 WAS RECENTLY USED. THERE WERE NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS LEADING OFF THIS TRAIL.

(4.) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 700+. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES. THE WEATHER HAD NO EFFECTS ON THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH DATE PLUM. DUE TO COMMUNICATIONS GEAR. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 EN KIA AND CAPTURED 1 AK-47 W/MAGAZINE, DOCUMENTS, AND MISC PERSONNEL GEAR.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #40

DECLASSIFICATION DATES  
DOWNGRade TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10  
ENCLOSURE (1) DRAFT

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

SGT DOAN  
ACHILLES "A" CO  
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA HAS RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY AS INDICATED BY THE RECENT FOOTPRINTS ON THE TRAIL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: USED ONLY FOR H&I'S

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: INITIAL READOUT OF DOCUMENTS INDICATE THEY WERE COVER CODES AND DESIGNATORS FOR THE FRONT 4.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	BALLIET	2591162
SGT	DOAN	2607117
LCPL	BREWER	2594311
CPL	MCBRIDE	2527455
LCPL	KUMLE	2619102
CPL	RUSK	2606490
CPL	BRANDON	2575922

AT  
96  
+ 39

O- INSERT  
X-EXTRACT

AT

37 93  
+  
37

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #40

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #40

██████████  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW CPHAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-46

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[REDACTED] NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1252-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
190900H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640IV  
 (b) BnO FO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO F003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningO #1252-70

222570

702225

Call Sign: GRIM REAPER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 DEC; insert haven UL(ZC1861) LR (AT8057). Extract on 30 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 65 SHAVING MUG "A" 55.50  
 65 SHAVING MUG "AX" 55.50  
 65 CHINN TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

WAR CLOUD "A"  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*R. L. DUB*  
R. L. DUB  
By direction

702522	
222570	
COPY NO	1 OF 7

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSAC	(1)
Div G-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)

[REDACTED] NOFORN  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER  
6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-47

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN  
DA NANG, RVN

OPERATION ORDER: 1252-70  
PATROL: GRIM REAPER (PPB TERRIPAN)  
DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDLINGER  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SWEETS 6640III 6640IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210830H/300805H DEC 70
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY ON LAST PAGE
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 232 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF 1 CAVE COMPLEX AND 2 SIGHTING OF CULTIVATED FIELDS. NEG CONTACTS. TEAM INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 211030H VIC ZC207585 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN POINT AND PL SIGHTED CAVE COMPLEX MEASURING APPROX 25 METERS BY 20 METERS BY 5 METERS WITH TWO RACKS MADE OF BAMBOO AND STICKS. CAVE HAD NATURAL SPRING WATER RUNNING THROUGH IT AND COULD HOLD APPROX 20 PEOPLE. TEAM OBSERVED PIECES OF METAL CANISTERS THROUGHOUT THE AREA AND THERE WERE (5) METAL CANISTERS INSIDE CAVE. TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA AND OBSERVED RICE AND CORN THROUGHOUT AREA ALSO. CAVE WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.
  - 211030H VIC ZC207585 AND 207589 TEAM MOVED W APPROX 100 METERS FROM CAVE COMPLEX WHEN (PL) SIGHTED (1) FIELD WITH (20) ROWS OF CORN AND (10) ROWS OF POTATOES. FIELD WAS WELL KEPT AND MEASURED 20X20 METERS. TEAM THEN MOVED 100 METERS NW AND SIGHTED THE SECOND FIELD MEASURING 20X20 METERS CONSISTING OF (8) ROWS OF CORN AND (10) ROWS OF POTATOES. FIELD WAS ALSO WELL KEPT.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #50

DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL CLAY  
GRIM REAPER "A" CO  
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 30' TO 60' CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6' TO 10' HIGH, CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS THOMS, BAMBOO AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMS CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BLACK AND RED DIRT AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC HILL 383 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50X100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK DIRT ON A SLOPE WITH TREES, WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ WAS THE SAME (HILL 383). THERE WERE NO OTHER OUTSTANDING LZ'S IN THE AREA.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NEGITIVE TRAILS SIGHTED IN THE PATROLS HAVEN.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEG RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1500'. THE AVERAGE TEMPFATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-90 DEGREES. THE WEATHER HAD NEGITIVE EFFECTS ON THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH TERRAPIN AND ROMEO. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CLAY	2628486
FVT WARD	2662322
CPL MILLER	2470410
HM RENTVIER	B568092
CPL DEITCH	2557731
LCPL HOOKER	2513644
MR. HUNT	B523878

ZC

+59

20

AT

+57

80

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PATR RPT #50

DECLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS.  
IAW OF NAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CON

[REDACTED] NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1254-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
191615N DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV  
 (b) MnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOF)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO R003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) EnWarningO #1254-70

702222

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 DEC; insert haven UL(ZCL861) LR (AT8057). Extract on 30 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 65 SHAVING MUG "A" 55.50  
 65 SHAVING MUG "AX" 55.50  
 65 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME  
 WAR CLOUD "R"

*R. L. RUE*  
 R. L. RUE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

222770

COPY NO 1 OF 1

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Div G-2 (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

NOFORN  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OR LATER INST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] ETTAL

A. 40

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A1C0100  
OPERATION ORDER #1253-70

5-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
191545H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 IV  
 (b) EnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) EnWarningO #1253-70

702122

Call Sign: ROME CUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIK'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 DEC; insert haven UL(ZC1861) LR (AT8057). Extract on 30 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 65 SHAVING MUG "A" 55.50  
 65 SHAVING MUG "AM" 55.50  
 65 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME  
WAR CLOUD "R"

*R. L. DUE*

R. L. DUE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES	
222170	
COPY NO	1 OF 7

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Div G-2 (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

REF ID: A1C0100  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OR NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-48

OPERATION ORDER: 1253-70/1254-70  
 PATROL: PRIME CUT/SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"  
 (RPT DATE PALM)  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE/CPL JOHN L. BILBO  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 232000H DEC 1970

## PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES, 1 LAAW

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS  
 WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT  
 OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY  
 ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

## 3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT:

SWIFT SCOUT: 210830H/231220H DEC 1970  
 PRIME CUT: 210845H/231231H DEC 1970

## 4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 52 HOURS WITH  
 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 22-27 ENEMY, 1 SIGHTING OF 4  
 LIGHTS, AND 3 CONTACTS WITH USEF. AOs AND GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED  
 WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. INSERTION WAS  
 BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTION WAS BY SPIE UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

221745H VIC ZC197598 TEAMS PRIME CUT AND SWIFT SCOUT WERE  
 PREPARING HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA IN A CAVE  
 ENTRANCE 200 METERS N OF THE TEAMS POSITION (ZC197596). ENEMY WERE  
 EXITING FROM CAVE AND INCLUDED ONE FEMALE. THREE MEN WORE KHAKI  
 UNIFORMS, ONE WORE GREEN UTILITIES, FEMALE WORE KHAKI TOP AND  
 BLACK BOTTOMS. THREE ENEMY HAD GREEN BUSH COVERS, TWO HAD AK-47'S.  
 TWO OF THE MEN LOOKED AS IF GUARDING ENTRANCE OF CAVE. TEAMS MOVED  
 TO WITHIN 100 METERS OF THE CAVE AND BELIEVED THEY WERE SIGHTED SO  
 TEAMS MOVED BACK. TEAM MOVED TO HAR BOS SITE VIC ZC197595 AND SET  
 UP 360 DEGREE. THE TEAMS HAD MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT FROM  
 ALL DIRECTIONS.

230100H TEAMS WERE IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY SIGHTED 3 LIGHTS  
 IN THE VICINITY OF THE CAVE ZC197598, AND 1 LIGHT VIC 198584,  
 1000 METERS SE OF THE TEAMS HARBOR SITE.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES  
 PTRL RPT #42

DECLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX  
 MONTHS. IAW OF NAVFACINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (3)

CPL COMBS, LCPL CORDREY  
SWIFT SCOUT/PRIME CUT, CO. 7A  
PATROL LEADERS

230830H TEAMS BROKE HARBOR SITE VIC ZC197596 AND MOVED TO WITHIN 200 METERS S OF THE CAVE. TEAMS THEN MOVED TO WITHIN 50 METERS OF THE CAVE AND OBSERVED THE AREA FOR ABOUT 2 HOURS. DURING THE TWO HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE TEAM OBSERVED APPROX 22 ENEMY MOVING IN AND OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM OBSERVED GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, PITH HELMETS, AK-47'S, AND POSSIBLE PISTOLS.

231046H TEAMS INITIATED CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY BY FIRING THE LAWS INTO A CAVE FROM A DISTANCE OF 35 METERS. TEAMS ASSAULTED THE AREA RESULTING IN APPROX 5 VC/NVA KIA CONFIRMED, AND AN ESTIMATED 5-10 VC/NVA KIA PROBABLES. ENEMY BEGAN FIRING SMALL ARMS AND TEAMS BEGAN MOVING TO THE S. A 40MM CAME ON STATION AND SUPPORTED THE TEAMS DURING THE MOVEMENT. TEAMS SIGHTED 2 ENEMY 50 METERS W OF THE POSITION AND INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA PROBABLE. TEAMS CONTINUED MOVING TO THE S AND SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA APPROX 25 METERS N OF THE TEAM. TEAMS INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED. TEAMS ARRIVED AT THE LZ VIC ZC197595 AND CONTINUED TO RECEIVE SMALL ARMS FIRE. TEAM WAS SEE IN 360 DEGREE AND RECONNED BY FIRE WHILE AO WORKED OUT WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. AO RECEIVED FIRE WHILE MAKING GUN RUNS. WHILE ON LZ TEAMS OBSERVED TWO ENEMY RUN INTO AN OPEN AREA 200 METERS TO THE SW. AO HOSTAGE PETE MADE GUN RUNS ON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA PROBABLE. EXTRACT PERSONNEL ON CH-46 FIRED AT ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA PROBABLE.

231220H VIC ZC197595 TEAM SWIFT SCOUT N/S EXTRACTED BY SPIE WITH HELOS TAKING FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY.

231231H VIC ZC197595 TEAM PRIME CUT WAS EXTRACTED BY SPIE WITH HELOS TAKING FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY.

AFTER ACTION REPORT: AO RAN FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AND ADJUSTED ARTILLERY INTO CONTACT AREA AFTER EXTRACTS WERE COMPLETED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A 25-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF LIGHT BRUSH, ROCKS, BOULDERS, SAND, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK TO BROWN DIRT AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. (2) SWIFT SCOUT INSERT LZ VIC ZC200580 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE. PRIME CUT INSERT LZ VIC ZC178584 WAS A POOR ONE HELO

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #42

DECLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CPL COMBS/LCPL CORDREY  
SWIFT SCOUT/PRIME CUT CO. "A"  
PATROL LEADERS

JUMP OFF ZONE. EXTRACT ZONE VIC ZC197595 WAS A POOR ONE HELO SPIE ZONE. (3) A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC ZC189587 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING SE TO NW FROM VIC ZC191536 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING SW TO NE FROM VIC ZC192588 TO VIC ZC195597 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL RUNNING SW TO NE FROM VIC ZC193590 TO VIC ZC197598 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 1½-2' WIDE RUNNING W TO E FROM VIC ZC199582 TO VIC ZC194586 WAS RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER WAS CLEAR TO FOGGY DURING THE PATROL WITH THE AVERAGE CEILING OF THE CLOUDS BEING 800-2000 FT. AVERAGE TEMPERATURES DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL ANY.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATIONS POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO AND POLICY GAME. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S UTILIZED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 VC/NVA KIA(CONF), 12 VC/NVA KIA PROFILEES.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROLS: GOOD WITH 1 USMC NHG MED EVAC, AND 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC(E).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: POSSIBLE LARGE BASE CAMP VIC ZC197598. THERE IS HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE AREA. RECOMMEND A QRF BE INSERTED IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BY AO'S AND GUNSHIPS RESULTING IN 2 VG/NVA KBA(PROB)

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: DURING THE EXTRACTION OF PRIME CUT ON THE SPIE RIG THE SECONDARY RADIO MAN LOST HIS RIFLE WHEN THE SPIE HIT A LARGE TREE LIMB. (RIFLE NUMBER: 551611)

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SWIFT SCOUT

CPL COMBS	2515910
CPL WELLS	2510962
LCPL DOWELL	2643088
LCPL BOWMAN	2540128
**LCPL STRICKLAND	2644961
PFC DORN	2611025
PFC OWENS	2569620

\* DENOTES MED EVAC W/HEAD WOUND (E) HN SMILEY  
\* DENOTES MED EVAC W/FRACTURED ANKLE

PRIME CUT

*CPL DUNCAN	2534096
LCPL CORDREY	2573505
CPL PADILLA	2575110
CPL LEE	2619719
LCPL HADDEN	2594344
PFC WHITE	2562370
PFC SEXTON	2642964
	B767825

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #42

DECLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED  
ENCLOSURE (3)

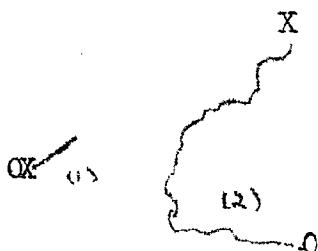
[REDACTED] CPL COMBS/ECPL CORDREY  
SWIFT SCOUT/PRIME CUT  
PATROL LEADERS

PATROL OVERLAYS

- O INSERT LZ
- X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTES

ZG 1961

SWIFT SCOUT/PRIME CUT



ZG 2157

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #42

[REDACTED] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~  
OPERATION ORDER #1259-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
201500H DEC 70

70222X

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P0033302A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) EnWarningO #1259-70

Call Sign: HAMMORTH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8076) IR (AT8373). Extract on 27 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80  
Artillery: ALL FTI'S WILL GO THROUGH  
NAC SHAVING MUG "G" 45.45  
NAC SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70  
NAC CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

*R. L. DUB*

R. L. DUB  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

222870

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)  
Div FSOC (1)  
Div G-2 (1)  
Recon S-3 (2)  
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~NOFORN~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-49

OPERATION ORDER: 1259-70  
 PATROL: HANWORTH, FORCE DET.  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6641 III, 6541 II

1ST RECON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 271000H DEC70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2-M-14, 1-M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVING TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 240814H/270900H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF CALF TRACKS (COW) LEADING W TO A RIVER THEN SW ALONG A RIVER BANK. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 240330H FROM VIC AT 814751 TEAM WAS MOVING OFF THEIR INSERT IZ WHEN THEY SIGHTED TRACKS OF A CALF LEADING TO THE S THREW FRESHLY BROKEN BRUSH FOR APPROX 50 METERS. WHEN TEAM SIGHTED A TRAIL ALONG A RIVER BED LEADING S-N. TEAM SIGHTED A MUD SLID MADE FROM A SANDAL POINTING S, ALSO SIGHTED DROPS OF TEA ON LEAVES ALONG THE TRAIL. TEAM FOLLOWED THE TRAIL APPROX 3 METERS TO WHERE THE TRAIL OF THE CALF TURNED SW OFF THE TRAIL. DUE TO BAD COMM TEAM COULD NOT PROCEEDE.
  - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100-150' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTBL RPT # 46

DECLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT ROJEK  
HANWORTH, FOR DET.  
PATROL LEADER

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 814751 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 400X300 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS 4' HIGH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 822756 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 400X400 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-8' ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL TREES 4-6' HIGH WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E-S-N.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING N-S WAS RECENTLY USED BY OBSERVATION OF FRESH CALF TRACKS ON TRAIL AT VIC AT 813759.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR AND RAINY WITH RAIN DURING THE NIGHT AND EARLY MORNING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 800-1200'. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH X-RAY. COMM WAS POOR DUE TO TERRAIN AND LOW ALTITUDE. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL FEELS THE VALLEY IN HIS HAVEN WAS ACTIVE BUT DUE TO BAD COMM IT COULD NOT BE PATROLED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THE ENEMY IS USING CALFS FOR TRANSPORTION OF FOOD STUFFS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ROJEK	2428977
CPL	BROWN	2601975
CPL	ISENBERG	2472533
L/CPL	BRUCE	2607262
CPL	BABENOLD	2275796
CPL	BEITO	2576976

+ 76

80

V

O-INSERT LZ  
X-EXTRACT LZ  
-PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT # 46

83  
+ 73  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

C- NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1260-70

702234

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
231645H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I,II,III,IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningO #1260-70

Call Sign: STONE PIT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
                   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
                   (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 DEC; insert haven UL(BT0243) LR (BT0640). Extract on 26 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  

BALDY TURFCLUB "F"	43.45
BALDY TURFCLUB "W"	46.75
BALDY RABBIT HUTCH "C"	45.35
ROSS TURFCLUB "D"	61.65
ROSS TURFCLUB "K"	39.25
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5	56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: MILLEROCK  
 WAR CLOUD "U"

*R. L. Bub*  
 R. L. BUB  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

223470	
COPY NO <u>2</u> OF <u>7</u>	

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Div G-2  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)  
 (1)

(1)  
 (1)

UNCLASSIFIED  
 NOFORN  
 UNCLASSIFIED  
 RELEASE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OF ORIGINAL DATE  
 UNCLASSIFIED

A-50

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1260-70  
PATROL: STONE PIT  
DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDLINGER  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014  
SHEET 6640 I,II,III,IV

1ST RECON BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
261000H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 230924H/261000H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH (3) SIGHTINGS OF 30-40 PEOPLE (VN) WORKING IN FIELDS. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 231300H FROM VIC BT044413 TEAM OBSERVED 30-40 (VN) FARMERS WORKING IN FIELDS. NEGATIVE WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.
  - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-8' CONSISTING OF BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR.  
(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT035422 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 25X30 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT046410 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20X30 METERS CONSISTING OF SHORT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.  
(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE PATROL AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT # 45

UNCLASSIFIED  
PROCEDURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-50

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL CLARK  
STONE PIT, "B" CO.  
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000-2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH: GUNSMOKE, UNIFORM, AND MIKE. COMM WAS POOR DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN PATROL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED

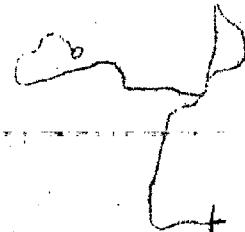
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CLARK	2592071
CPL	MILAM	2603874
CPL	ASHTON	2582092
PFC	MASON	2672073
L/CPL	KALCHEK	2578633
PFC	HICKS	2546954

03  
+ 43

O-INSERT LZ  
X-EXTRACT LZ  
-PATROL ROUTE



+40  
06

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTRL RPT # 45

DEGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CO~~OPY~~ NO~~FOR~~  
OPERATION ORDER #1261-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
131500H Dec 70

702235

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III  
 (b) BnO PO5000.4  
 (c) 1stLarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stLarDiv PO63030.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BuWarning Order #1261-70

Call Sign: ROAD TEST (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Dec; insert haven UL(AT8090) LR(AT8387). Extract on 28 Dec within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70  
 SEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

R. L. BUB  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

223570

COPY NO 1 OF 7

NO~~FOR~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Div G-2  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-51

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1262-70

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 251015H DEC 70

702240

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640III, 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) EnWarningO #1262-70

Call Sign: COSSACK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current CPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 DEC; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT956410) (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880448) (AT9146). Extract on 29 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 39.80  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  

65 TEA TIME "AX"	59.55
65 CEMENT TABS 1/5	56.90
RYDER PONY BOY "E"	59.85
RYDER PONY BOY "EX"	59.85
ROSS PONY BOY "K"	65.50
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5	56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: GUNSMOKE  
 WAR CLOUD "M"

*R. L. Sub*  
 R. L. Sub  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

702240 70

COPY NO 2 07

REFORM  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS CPNAVINST 5500.40

(1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)  
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Div G-2  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

1ST RECON BN  
DA NANG, RVN  
311300H DEC 70

OPERATION ORDER: 1262-70  
PATROL: COSSACK, "B" CO

DEBRIEFER: MSGT JENSEN  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014 SHEETS 6640 III & IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 5 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 35MM CAMERA
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 280831H DEC/311145H DEC 1971
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 63 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A WEEK OLD CORPSE, 1 GRAVE SITE APPROX 1-2 YEARS OLD WITH A HEAD STONE AND 1 TRAIL SIGHTING.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 281030H VIC AT950383 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ON A HEAVILY USED TRAIL WHEN TEAM FOUND A BODY OF (1) VC/NVA ON TRAIL. NO CLOTHING WAS OBSERVED. TRAIL WAS RUNNING N-S. TEAM ASSUMED THE BODY WAS THE KIA BY ACHILLES ONE WEEK PRIOR.
  - 291400H VIC AT947378 TEAM SIGHTED ON GRAVE APPROX 20' WIDE 4' LONG AND 1' DEEP WITH A WOODEN TOMBSTONE WITH THE FOLLOWING WRITTEN ON IT: (STAR AND NAME H. S. N. 16-4-69 BRINGING). TEAM DUG DOWN UNTIL BODY WAS UNCOVERED. BODY WAS APPROX 1-2 YEARS OLD.
  - 291600 VIC AT947379 TEAM FOUND AN OLD ENEMY POSITION ALONG THE EAST SIDE OF TRAIL MEASURING 30X20 METERS WITH 3 FIGHTING HOLES. FIGHTING HOLES COULD HOLD APPROX 15-20 MEN. LAST USED APPROX (1) MONTH AGO.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT #54

FOR INFORMATION [REDACTED] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

1ST LT CROSS  
COSSACK, "B" CO.  
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20-25% SLOPE. CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND SCRUB. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED AND ORANGE GRAVEL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ #10 AT 947376 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S: FROM VIC AT 946376 TO VIC AT 953381 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS. COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH GUNSMOKE AND UNIFORM. OP VIC AT 955384 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE WEST BUT WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: [REDACTED]

1STLT	CROSS	0110456
2NDLT	JACKSON	0113128
CPL	LEE	2388390
LCPL	PARKS	2635046
FFC	JOHNSON	2601372
LCPL	HODGES	2600049
LCPL	MCGUIRE	2500306

■-INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

AT

39

+

96

38

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT #54

(S)

DECLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1265-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 251215H DEC 70

702243

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence S&P)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningO #1265-70

Call Sign: ELF SKIN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current CPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 DEC; insert haven UL(ZC1861) LR (AT8057). Extract on 30 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 35.50  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 65 TEA TIME "A" 59.55  
 65 TEA TIME "AX" 59.55  
 65 CLEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TERRAPIN

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

*R. L. DUB*  
 R. L. DUB  
 By direction

224370	
COPY NO	< OF 7

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Div G-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)

REF ID: A653  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL: LBN SKIN  
OPERATIONS ORDER: 1265  
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEETS: 6540 I/6640IV

1ST RECON BN  
DA NANG, RVN  
301115H DEC 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHEMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC 25, 1 PRC-93, 1-7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 3 LAAWS,

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 271018H DEC 70/300820H DEC 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF ONE VC/NVA, ONE SIGHTING OF A BOOT FOOT PRINT, AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING APPROX 3 VOICES.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

271130H VIC ZC212586 THE TEAM JUST CROSSED A STREAM, AND MOVING NORTH THREW BRUSH WHEN THE TEAM SMELT A H-AVY ODOR OF FOOD BEING COOKED, APPROX 100 METERS NE OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM CALLED AO (HOSTAGE FARMER) WHO REPORTED ON STATION AT 1140H. TEAM MOVED N ALONG STREAM BED WHEN THE POINTMAN SIGHTED 1 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF STREAM. THIS ENEMY WORE GRAY CLOTHING. (THAT WAS ALL THAT COULD BE OBSERVED). THE TEAM CHECKED OUT THE STREAM AND THEN CONTINUED TO MOVE N THROUGH

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT #48

IDENTIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS.  
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL CHRISTIE  
ELF SKIN, "A" CO  
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

THE BRUSH WITH NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

271305H VIC BT212588 THE TEAM WAS AT A SECURITY HALT WHEN THE TAIL REPORTED MOVEMENT AND HEARING APPROX 3 VOICES APPROX 50 METERS E OF TEAMS POSITION MOVING S AWAY FROM TEAMS POSITION. THE ENEMY WAS REPORTED BREAKING BRUSH. HOSTAGE FIRE PLUG RELIEVED HOSTAGE FARMER AT 1320H. NO ACTION TAKEN.

271330H VIC ZC212588 THE TEAM WAS MOVING N FROM SECURITY HALT WHEN THE POINT SIGHTED 1 BOMB CRATER WITH A FOOT PRINT MADE BY A BOOT POINTING IN THE NORTHWARD POSITION. THIS FOOT PRINT WAS MADE APPROX 24 HOURS PRIOR TO THE TEAMS SIGHTING OF IT.

B. TERRAIN:

(1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 25-30' CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH 7-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS BOULDERS, THORNS, BRUSH AND BAMBOO. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND SMALL ROCKS AND ARE FORDABLE. WATER IS IN THE LOW GROUND AND IT IS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTS OF SOFT, BROWN CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 500-600 METERS PER HOUR IN THE GRASS LAND.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC212583 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 125x100 METERS AND CONSIST OF GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC209581 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 100x100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF GRASS AND 2' SHRUBS, WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE EAST OR SOUTH. THERE ARE EXCELLENT LZ'S THRU OUT THE AREA.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NO TRAILS WERE OBSERVED IN VIC OF THE PATROL.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH CONTINUOUS RAIN FALL ALL DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1500-2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75-70 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL WERE EMERSION FOOT, HANDS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH TERRPIN. OP VIC ZC212580 HAS GOOD COVERAGE E, S, AND SE, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR EMERSION FOOT AND HANDS.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS ENEMY ACTIVITY MOVING N-S ALONG THE STREAM BEDS SIGHTED. AS INDICATED IN 6-A

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT #48

REF ID: A65125  
UNCLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS.  
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
INCLUSION (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLP CHRISTIE  
ALF SKIN, "A" CO.  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

20 + 60  
20

CPL	CHRISTIE	2554886
L/CPL	HODGES	2600049
L/CPL	ECHEVARRIA	2549191
CPL	HARSH	2546827
L/CPL	BROWN	2591037
L/CPL	MEFFORD	2616226
HM3	PERKINS	B786450



AT + 58  
80

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT#48

1. DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTH  
2. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
3. ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-53

CAYENNE

[REDACTED] NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1266-70Copy No. 7 of 7 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
251400H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I  
 (b) DnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOW)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) DnWarningO #1266-70

702244

Call Sign: CAYENNE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 DEC; insert haven UL(ZCL861) LR (AT8057). Extract on 30 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 35.50  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 65 TMA TIME "A" 59.55  
 65 TMA TIME "AT" 59.55  
 65 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TERRAPIN

*R. L. DUD*

NOFORN BM S&C FILES	
224470	
R. L. DUD	By direction
COPY NO 1 OF 7	

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 Div FSOC  
 Div G-2  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG CNE SIX S-2

(1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)

[REDACTED] NOFORN  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1266-70  
 PATROL: GAYNNE, "A" CO, (PPB-TERRAPIN)  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDLINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 301030H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 7 ENL,
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4-PRC-25, 1-7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3-M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 271000H/300805H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF (1) BASE CAMP AREA. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 281300H VIC ZC198598 TEAM SIGHTED BASE CAMP MEASURING 150X150 METERS CONSISTING OF (3) CAVES. 1ST CAVE HAD (2) RACKS MADE OF BAMBOO AND WOOD WITH WOVEN MATTRESS ON THEM, ABLE TO SLEEP (10) PEOPLE EACH. THERE WERE SIX WOVEN MATS ON THE DECK AND SHELVES ON WALL MADE OF WOOD. 1ST CAVE MEASURED 20'x40'x4'. 2ND CAVE CONSISTED OF (1) RACK CAPABLE OF SLEEPING (10) MEN. CAVE MEASURED 5'x15'x10' AND ALSO HAD SHELVES ON THE WALL AND DOOR INSIDE. 3RD CAVE MEASURED 6'x10'x15' WITH DOORS AND (1) WINDOW IN IT. THERE WAS ONE RACK CAPABLE OF SLEEPING (10) MEN. TEAM ALSO FOUND (2) BOAT OARS IN CAVE. TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA IN AND AROUND CAVES RESULTING IN FINDING THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:

4	SKS RIFLES	SEVERAL POTS AND PANS
3	POUNDS OF DOCUMENTS SOME BURIED UNDER ROCKS.	TOOLS: HAMMERS, SAWS, SCREW DRIVERS SCYLES, HOGES, SPADES.
3	TONS OF RICE IN ONE 55GAL DRUM	(1) 500LB. BOMB CUT IN HALF (1) CLAYMORE
15	81mm CANISTERS FILLED WITH RICE AND PILES ON DECK	(1) 60mm ROUND
4	BASKETS OF POWDERED CORN	
2	LARGE RICE GRINDERS	

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTRL RPT #49

DECLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 25-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BAMBOO AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED/ORANGE CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC Z0199580 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X100 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT ON A SLOPE WITH TREES WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ WAS SAME AS INSERT. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN AREA COVERED.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHTOUT THE PATROL AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAIN DURING THE NIGHT AND MORNING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000-1500FT. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-75 DEGREES.

(5) COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH TERRAPIN AND ROMEO.

(6) RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

(7) CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

80

+ 61

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL NORRIS 2599839  
PFC OWEN 2569620  
CPL WELLS 2510969  
CPL HOWARD 2611597  
PFC SEXTON 2642964  
CPL MILLER 2470410

58 +

19

O-INSERT LZ  
X-EXTRACT LZ  
-PATROL ROUTE

CP GROUP

LT CREED 0110455  
LT DILLINGHAM 0110308  
L/CPL CROSBY 2392426

DECLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINS 5500-10  
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1270-70

Copy No, 1 of 6 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
290945H DEC 70

71-2

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarningO #1270-70

Call Sign: LIL ABNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ on 27 DEC; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT95410) (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880448) (AT9146). Extract on 30 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 39.80  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.65  
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50  
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90  
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85  
RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: GUNSMOKE

R. L. HUB  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

2	71	
COPY NO		OF 6

Distribution:  
CO, 11thMar  
Div G-2  
Recon S-3  
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)  
(1)  
(2)  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

NOFORN  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

4-55

DECLASSIFIED

CO [REDACTED] OFORM  
OPERATION ORDER # 1271-70

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
291015H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarningO #1271-70

71 - 3

Call Sign: ICE BOUND

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 DEC; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT956410) (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9111) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880448) (AT9146). Extract on 30 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 39.80  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.65  
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50  
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90  
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85  
RYDER PONY BOY "X" 59.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: GUNSMOKE 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. DUB  
By direction

3	71	◀
COPY NO.		OF 6

Distribution:  
CO, 11thMar  
Div G-2  
Recon S-3  
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)  
(1)  
(2)  
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

CO [REDACTED] OFORM  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-56

## DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1273-70

CANCELED

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
300800H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarningO #1273-70

71-5

Call Sign: WAGE EARL

1. Situation: See current INTL MVS  
 (b) See current U.S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachment 1

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance on own patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 JAN, insert 1000 (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT956410) (AT954410) (AT9721) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT9147) (AT91422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880448) (AT9146). Extract on 10 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40840 ALL 39.80  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.61  
 ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.11  
 ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 59.90  
 RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85  
 RYDER PONY BOY "EA" 59.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT 1 RECON S&C FILES

*R. E. HUB*  
R. E. HUB  
By direction

5	71	■
COPY NO 1 OF 6		

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 Div G-2  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (3)  
 UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 011430Z DEC 70  
 PM CG FIRST MAR DIV  
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMUMPA/CG III MAW  
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/PIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA  
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO  
 INFO RUMUALA/CG ANERICAL BDE  
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKNC BDE  
 RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN  
 REL/G-2/TOM

*JB*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ //N03621//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0071  
 1. TOC-FOR G-2 ADV  
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN 611 RPT NR335-70 010001H TO 012400H DEC 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC  
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 9 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 3 DIVING  
 TM).  
 2. (C) INSERTS & EXTRactions  
 A, INSERTS COMPLETED  
 1, NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 010755H VIC AT802846  
 B, EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 1, CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 011220H VIC AT955399  
 C, INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 1, NAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)  
 2, ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)  
 D, EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 1, ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)  
 2, MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)  
 E, REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 TMS NOT INSERTED OR EXTRACTED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER  
 F, INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 DEC 70

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0071  
 1, NAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)  
 2, ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)  
 3, EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02DEC70

PAGE 1 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1, ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)  
 2, MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)  
 3, (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 012400H DEC 70  
 A, WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138  
 B, WAR CLOUD "W" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433  
 C, WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 D, WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952  
 E, WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946  
 F, ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 G, ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8365  
 H, MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 I, COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9440  
 J, SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9440  
 K, THIN MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT9439  
 L, ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC AT9540  
 M, RUDDER (6 MEN) VIC AT8365  
 N, STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT8265

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0071 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O, NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8084

4, (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A, INCREASE; NONE

B, DECREASE; NONE

5, (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

A, CAYENNE

(1) 010930H-TM WAS SEARCHING AN ENEMY HARBOR SITE, VIC AT908404. TAIL END MAN SIGHTED 1 ENEMY 10 METERS N OF TM MOVING ON TRAIL. ENEMY HAD GREEN COTTON UTILITIES WITH PONCHO, AK-47 AND A LARGE PACK. TAIL END OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND CAPTURE OF ALL GEAR. PACK CONTAINED 80 LBS OF RICE, 3 HAMMOCKS, MEDICAL GEAR AND MISC DOCUMENTS. TM CONTINUED TO CHECK HARBOR SITE AND FOUND TWO BOOBY TRAPS, AN 82MM MORTAR AND A CHICOM GRENADE. TM CONTINUED PATROL AND AT 1100H SIGHTED 1 ENEMY 3FT FROM POINT, VIC AT970405. TM OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

TM THEN SIGHTED 3 ENEMY 35 TO 40 METERS TO NW. ENEMY FLED WHEN TM INITIATED CONTACT. TM MOVED TO EXTRACT LZ VIC AT973409 AND WAS EXTRACTED AT 1220H TO LZ 401.

6, (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A, SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS ICE BOUND, MOVABLE, &amp; NAIL BRUSH.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0071 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B, LYNCH LAK IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS ROAD TEST, STONE PIT, &amp; RUDDER.

C, POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS ELF SKIN, COSSACK, THIN MAN, &amp; SWIFT SCOUT.

GP-4

BT

40071

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TB

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 021455Z DEC 70  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF  
 ZEN/ FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA  
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO  
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAA G FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ //N03 82 1//

DRA/1ST RECON BN.  
 REL/G-2/DMB

JA

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0184 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV  
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR336-70 020001H TO 022400H NOV 70 (UD)  
 1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 5 LCC WITHIN  
 FIRST MAR TA OR. 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).  
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 1. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) AT 020935 H VIC AT 837828  
 2. ACHILLES (7 MEN) AT 020935 H VIC AT 837828  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) AT 020935 H VIC AT 837828  
 2. MOVABLE (7 MEN) AT 020935 H VIC AT 837828  
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 E. RASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 N/A  
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 03 DEC 70  
 1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9538)  
 (AT9339) (AT9141)

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 445

## DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0184 [REDACTED]

2. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9538) (AT9339) (AT9141)

3. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9538) (AT9339L) (AT9141)

4. HANWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9538) (AT9339) (AT9141)

5. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9538) (AT9339) (AT9141)

6. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN 70 (AT8079) LR (AT8376)  
EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 25 DEC 70

1. THIN MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9538) (AT9339) (AT9141)

2. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9538) (AT9339) (AT9141)

3. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9538) (AT9339) (AT9141)

4. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9538) (AT9339) (AT9141)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 022400H DEC 70

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

F. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8365

G. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

H. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

I. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9440

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0184 [REDACTED]

J. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9440

K. THIN MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT9440

L. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC AT9440

M. RUDDER (6 MEN) VIC AT8365

N. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT8266

O. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8185

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. POLICY GAME

1. 021220H PPB COMMANDER REPORTED THAT HIS POSITION RECEIVED ONE INCOMING SMALL ARM ROUND FROM VIC AT942396. RETURNED FIRE WITH 2 LAWS. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. NAIL BRUSH

1. 021530H TM REPORTED THAT AN AIRCRAFT THOUGHT TO BE AN OV 10 DROPPED A WHITE SMOKE, VIC AT813456. TM WAS ABOUT 200 METERS TO S.E., VIC AT815854.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF COMMAND OF TMS COSSACK, THIN MAN, SWIFT SCOUT, & ELF SKIN.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA 0184  
ELF SKIN.

B. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF COMMAND OF TMS NAIL BRUSH, ACHILLES, & WAGE  
EANER.

C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF COMMAND OF TMS ROAD TEST, RUDDER, & STONE  
PIT.

GP-4

BT

0184

PAGE 3 OF 3

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)  
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 031317Z DEC 70  
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV  
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF  
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO  
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 RUMHDNA/DFA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

DRA/1ST RECON BN. *W*  
 REL/G-2/DMB

B [REDACTED] //N03821//  
 I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO PUMULVA0272 [REDACTED]  
 FOR COG/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 337-70 030001H TO 032400H DEC 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TNS THERE ARE 12 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC  
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING  
 TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) AT 030915H VIC AT828775  
 2. AIRHOSE (8 MEN) AT 030937H VIC AT945405  
 3. HANWORTH (8 MEN) AT 031020H VIC AT947379  
 4. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) AT 031035H VIC AT918427  
 5. DONNYBROOK (7 MEN) AT 031135H VIC AT982432  
 6. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 031135H VIC AT982432

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. THIN MAN (8 MEN) AT 030937H VIC AT945405  
 2. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 030937H VIC AT948405  
 3. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) AT 030937H VIC AT946405  
 4. SHIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 030937H VIC AT945405

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONP

PAGE THREF RUMULVA0272 [REDACTED]  
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)  
 0101-Y04-6601

PAGE 1 OF 3

*Copy 4/15*

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS COMPLETED NEGATIVE

/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 04 DEC 70

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 04 DEC 70

NONE

H. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 032400H DEC 70

I. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

J. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8333

K. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

L. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7982

M. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8346

N. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8366

O. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

P. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

Q. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT9243

R. AIR HOPE (8 MEN) VIC AT9440

S. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9536

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0272 ~~SECRET~~

T. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT8366

U. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC AT8266

V. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8285

W. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8278

X. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT9741

Y. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT9741

Z. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

C. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

D. LUNGA POINT

(1) 031325H-TM SIGHTED 12 ENEMY VIC, AT928426. ENEMY MOVING N  
ACROSS OPEN AREA. 8 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ'S, 4 GREEN UTILITIES.  
1 BUSH COVER. 3 AK-47'S & 4 PACKS OBSERVED. ENEMY 500 METERS TO  
SF OF TM. 5TH MARINES DRF INSERTED AT 031313H.

E. LIL ABNER

(1) 031035H-TM SIGHTED CAVE, VIC AT808779, 6MX5MX25M, ENTRANCE  
PARTIALLY COVERED BY FOLIAGE. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

F. HANWORTH

(1) 031132H-TM LOCATED 2 GRAVES APPROX 6-8 MONTHS OLD VIC AT940393.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0272 ~~SECRET~~

FOUND 2 BODIES WRAPPED IN PONCHO COVERED WITH 3 INCHES OF DIRT.

G. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

H. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF THE  
NAIL BRUSH, ACHILLES, & WAGE EARNER.

I. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL PAGE CONSISTING OF THE  
ROAD TEST, RUDDER, & STONE PIT.

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

C. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECHIE TUNNEL PAGE CONSISTING OF TWO  
AIR HOSE, HANWORTH, SADDLE BAG, MACHINERY & LUNCA HOLEY.  
IMPRESSIVE ASSUMED COMMAND OF QMPC, IT WUE SON MIND FROM POLARIS  
GAME.

GP=4

BT

#0272

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)  
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 062400H DEC 70  
A, WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138  
B, WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433  
C, WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8362  
D, WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952  
E, WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946  
F, ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8365  
G, WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT8382  
H, ACHILLFS (7 MEN) VIC AT8382  
I, LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT9342  
J, AIR HOSE (8 MEN) VIC AT9448  
K, HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9440  
L, RUDDER (6 MEN) VIC AT8365  
M, STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT8365  
N, NAIL+BPUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8485  
O, LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8178  
P, DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT9641  
Q, SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT9741

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0423 [REDACTED]

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A, INCREASE: NONE

B, DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A, LUNGA POINT

(1) 041000H TM SIGHTED 8 ENEMY MOVING S.E. IN TRAIL, VIC AT928427. ENEMY HAD 6 PACKS, 4 AK-47's, 2 BUSH HATS. 4 ENEMY HAD GREEN UTILITIES, 2 IN BLACK PJ'S. NO ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE ENEMY FLED.

B, SADDLE BAG

(1) 040840H TM MOVING TO S.E. ALONG RIDGELINE, VIC AT973415. TM TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP IN LE GUT DEVICE DELAYED DETONATING FOR SEVERAL SECONDS, PLAST LEFT CRATER 3X3X5'. NEGATIVE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. TM REPORTED AREA HAD NUMEROUS BOOBY TRAPS.

C, DONNY BROOK

(1) 040900H TM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY MOVING S.E. INTO TREELINE, VIC AT975424. ENEMY HAD NEGATIVE PACKS OR WEAPONS AND WAS APPROX. 200 METERS S.E. OF TM.

(2) 041330H TM WALKED INTO ACTIVE BASE CAMP THAT HAD 4 ENEMY PRESENT, VIC AT965421. TM INITIATED CONTACT BUT ENEMY FLED. ENEMY HAD 2 PACKS, 4 AK-47's, 1 PISTOL, CARTRIDGE BELT, AND CHICOMS. NO ENEMY CASUALTIES. 8TH MARINES QUICK REACTION FORCE INSERTED. TM LINKED UP WITH QUICK REACTION FORCE AND CAPTURED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0423 [REDACTED]

1. PISTOL, 1 AK-47, CHICOMS, AND FIELD RADIO; TM IS STAYING IN AREA WITH QUICK REACTION FORCE FOR THE NIGHT.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

PAGE 2 OF 2

**DECLASSIFIED**

**~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**

A. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS MAIL  
BRUSH, ACHILLES, & MAGGIE BARBER.  
B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF  
TMS ROAD TEST, RUDDER, & STONE PIT.  
C. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS  
AIR HOSE, HANWORTH, SADDLE BAG, DONNY BROOK, & LUNGA POINT.  
GP-4  
BT  
#0423

PAGE 3 OF 3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC  
O P 051401Z DEC 70  
FM CG F2RST MARDIV  
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
RUMOMPA/CG III MAF  
RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAF  
ZEN/FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
RUMUMHA/VMO TWO  
INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV  
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AH  
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT  
RUMHBM/CP SECOND RICKMO BDE  
RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
RUMHODA/DPA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN.  
REL/G-2/DMB

*On-Site TB*

2/NOSE21//  
I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVAC057 [REDACTED]  
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT WAZ30-70 050001Z TO 052400H DEC 70 (U)  
1. (C) CP 23 OPER RECON TMS THREE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 3 LOC  
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAUR. 3 TME PREP FOR FLD TUEY (INCL 1 DIVING  
TM).  
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS  
A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
NONE  
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
1. RUDDER (6 MEN) AT 050025H VIC AT834058  
2. STONE PIT (6 MEN) AT 050026H VIC AT834658  
3. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 050028H VIC AT834658  
4. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) AT 050035H VIC AT960415  
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE  
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE  
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED  
N/A  
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 DEC 70

PAGE THREE RUMULVAC057 [REDACTED]  
1. CAYENNIE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ATC1860) LR (AT2157)  
2. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT7207) LR (AT8462)  
PAGE 3 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7967) LR(AT8462)  
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 06 DEC 70

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 0524Z0H DEC 70

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8046

F. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

G. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT8484

H. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT9342

I. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) VIC AT9448

J. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9448

K. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8282

L. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8377

M. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT9349

4. (C) INCREASE, DECREASE IN AVAIL. RECON TMS

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA08057 0 XXXXXXXXXX

A. INCREASE, NONE

B. DECREASE, NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. LYNCH LAW

(1) (CLE) 041950H-P, P.S., POSITION HAD ENEMY MOVEMENT, VIC AT814881. FRIENDLIES FIRED CLAYMORE MINE, M-79, & M-26's IN RESPONSE, WITH NEG RETURN FIRE FROM ENEMY. CHECKED POSITION IN MORNING WITH NEG RESULTS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. RECON PN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AT 081200H TO CHECK BRIDGES VIC AT914587 (NEW DAI LOO), AT945726 (COEUR), AT997728 (CAU DO), ET938547 (TU CAU), & AT990641 (HA DONG). DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1315H WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. SEGEMENT IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS NAIL BRUSH, WAGE EARNER, & ACHILLES.

C. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS LUNGA POINT, HANWORTH, AIR HOSE, & SADDLE BAG.

D. THE C.P. FOR THE DUTY AT P.P.B., HAVEN NR230P WAS ESTABLISHED ON 05 DEC. TMS HILL INSERTED ON 06 DEC.

E. RECON PN DIVERS WERE INSERTED AT APPROX 041030H INSERTED IN SEARCH OF A DOWNED AH-1G VIA 0700Z. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1230H WITH NEG RESULTS.

GP-4

BT

#0537

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

ZNY CCCCC  
O P 061525Z DEC 70  
FM CG FIRST MAR DIV  
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
RUMOMPA/CG III MAR  
RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
RUMUMHA/VMO TWO  
INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAN DIV  
RUMUMJA/CG ONE EIGHT ONE ABN DIV AN  
RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
RUMKBP/CG SECOND BOKMO BDE  
RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DO SPECIAL ZONE  
KRUMHDA/DS SA USMAC FIRST MILITARY REGION  
BT

[REDACTED] 1/80 382 177

2DA/1ST RECON BN.  
REL/G-2/DMB

JVB

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVABED 1 AAC [REDACTED] 1  
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, 1RD RECON  
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NO 640-70 060003H TO 062400H DEC 70 (UD  
1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC IN 1000  
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY ( INCL 1 DIVING TMP.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. GRIM REAPER (7 MEM) AT 060323Z VIO AT 063664

2. CATENNE (7 MEM) AT 061323Z VIO AT 062130Z

3. PRIME CUT (6 MEM) AT 061343Z VIO AT 061673

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 07 DEC 70

1. MOBILE (7 MEM) 1AVN CL (AT 062750Z LR (AT 063760)

2. DONNY BROOK (8 MEM) 1AVN CL (AT 062645Z LR TO 062945Z) S TO 062945Z S TO

PAGE 1 OF 3

565

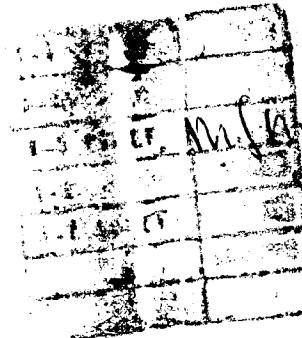
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMIL VARIS 1 [REDACTED] SW TO (AT902370) S TO (AT902562) E  
(AT9541) E TO (AT 9741) S TO (AT9736) SW TO (AT902370) S TO (AT902562) E  
[REDACTED] SW TO (AT9141) N TO (AT91047)

## ALONG ROAD TO CAISSE: GROWING UP IN THE 1950S

NW TO (AT887436) NE TO (46012450) TO CLOE  
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 DEC 70  
1. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT 180451 LR (AT18  
2. (C) LOC OF PATROLES A-E OF 062420Z DEC 70  
3. WAR CLOUD "Z" (8 RD) (2 MEN) VIC AT 81336  
A. WAR CLOUD "U" (8 RD) (2 MEN) VIC AT 94333  
B. WAR CLOUD "X" (8 RD) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8832  
C. WAR CLOUD "R" (8 RD) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7352  
D. WAR CLOUD "M" (8 RD) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946  
E. WAS CLOUD "M" (8 RD) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8332  
F. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT 8454  
G. (- 8) 83 (7 MEN) VIC AT 8441  
H. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT 83340  
I. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) VIC AT 8442  
J. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT 8442  
K. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT 83382  
L. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT 8277  
M. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT 8442  
N. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT 8442



PAGE FOUR RUMIL VARGAS 1

PAGE FOUR RUEDE MONTAIGNE  
05 CAYENNE (7 ME N) VAC 261959

PRIME CUT (6 NEW) VHS AT \$2.66

## P. PRIME COSTS AND INCREASES/DECREASES IN AVAILABLE MARGINS

4. (C) INCREASE 3. NONE

A. INCREASES NONE  
B. DECREASES NONE

B. DECREASES NO. OF SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

5. (C) SIG  
CAVE NNE

5. (C) SIGHT 1 GS 6 CONT'D  
A. CAYENNE  
(1) 061430H TM LOCATED ENEMY BASE CAMP, VIC ZC190594. BASE CAMP HAD 2  
HOOCHES 6°X6°X12' LONG, 15 METERS APART, EACH HAVING A BUNKER  
4° DEEP, 6° LONG. 1 ROCK CAVE LOCATED 6°X6°X6°. TM LOCATED ARMS  
CACHE CONSISTING OF 26 ROCKETS, BELIEVED TO BE B-40'S, EACH ONE  
3 1/2° LONG WITH 8 FINS. CACHE ALSO INCLUDED 4X82MM MORTAR  
ROUNDS, 2 CONNISTERS LIGHT WEIGHT MACHING GUN AMMO AND 1 US M-16 RIFLE.

IM ALSO FOUND DISCS MADE OF COCONUT AND PLASTIC SHELLS, PIECES OF PLASTIC MATERIAL AND 1 BOTTLE OF SALT TABS. IM WILL DESTROY ALL EXCEPT HIS M-16 RIFLE.

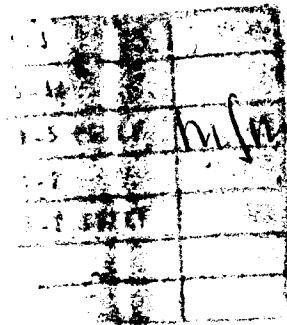
B. PRIME CUT  
(1) 061515 H TM LOCATED CAVE, VIC AT 22-6669. CAVE COULD SLEEP 8 TO 10 PERSONNEL.

LAST USED 6 MONTHS AGO.

PAGE 2 OF C3

## UNI ASSIEFIDI

DECLASSIFIED



PAGE FIVE RUMBLE 651

C. SADDLE BAG

(1) 060845 H IN LOCATED BUNKER, VIC AT 551404. BUNKER WAS 6' WIDE, 6' LONG, 5' DEEP WITH 4 LAYERS OF 4 INCH LOGS COVERING TOP OF BUNKER AND 2 INCHES OF DIRT ON TOP. BUNKER HAD 2 ENTRANCES. NOT USED IN BATTLE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TWO EARNS, NAIL, BRUSH, AND ACVILLE.
- B. ROCK MAT IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TWO PRIME CUT AND GRIM REAPER.
- C. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TWO AIR HOSE, HAWCPTN, SADDLE BAG, AND LUNGA POINT.

GP-4

BT

0651

PAGE 3 OF 3

DECLASSIFIED

2NY CCCCC  
O P 071500Z DEC 70  
PN CG FIRST MARDIV  
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
RUMOMPA/CG III MAF  
RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
ZEN/FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/ FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
RUMUMHA/VMO TWO  
INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV  
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
RUMHBPH/CG SECCND ROKHN BDK  
RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
RUMHDNA/D3A USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

DRA/1ST RECON BN

REL/G-2/TOM

BT

/A000821/7

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0740 [REDACTED]  
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MAJ. RON G-2 ADV, GPD RECON  
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT A7341070 070001H TO 072400H DEC 70 (U)  
1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THESE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC  
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACK. 2 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING  
TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MOBILE (7 MEN) AT 072630H VIC A7826772  
2. DONNYBROOK (8 MEN) AT 072920H VIC A7803632

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) AT 071630H VIC A7826772  
2. CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 071630H VIC A7139660

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 DEC 70

NONE

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0740 [REDACTED]

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 08 DEC 70

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 072400H DEC 70

PAGE 1 OF 3

PRINTED 12/10/2013 10:30 AM

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138  
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433  
 C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8362  
 D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7557  
 E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9945  
 F. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT8368  
 G. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 H. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT8384  
 I. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8377  
 J. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8363  
 K. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT8364  
 L. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8348  
 M. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8349  
 N. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT8349  
 O. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC AT8348  
 P. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) VIC AT8348  
 Q. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE  
 PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0748 [REDACTED]

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

C. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. WAGE EARNER  
 (1) 070835H-TM LOCATED AN ENEMY TRAP AREA CANNISTER ON RODEGELINE VIC AT 845847. CANNISTER CONTAINED 2 1/2 POUNDS OF C-4 AND 9 BLASTING CAPS. WIRE LED FROM CANNISTER, & APPEARED TO BE ONE MONTH OLD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(2) 071255H-TM LOCATED A RIVER STREAM BED APPROX 15' WIDE, RUNNING S TO N VIC AT838647. STREAM WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN PAST WEEK.

B. AIR HOSE  
 (1) 071145H-TM HEARD TALKING OF AN ESTIMATED 4 TO 12 ENEMY, VIC AT 938404. ENEMY WAS 200 METERS S OF TM, BETWEEN TM AND IMPRESSIVE PPB. TM COORDINATED WITH IMPRESSIVE PPB AND 25 MEN OF 1ST PLATOON OF M/3/3 MOVED OFF OF PPB AT 1000H IN ATTEMPT TO FLUSH ENEMY INTO AMBUSH SET UP BY TM. INFANTRY SWERT FROM SE TO NW WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND RETURNED TO PPB AT 1700H. RECON TO CONTINUED PATROL.

C. CAYENNE  
 (1) 071325H-TM LOCATED LARGE NATURAL CAVE 3' HIGH, 20' WIDE, 20' LONG, VIC ZC180503. TM FOUND 7 SCENIC PITCHES, WEATHER PROOFING PLASTIC, OLD HELMET, OLD

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0748 [REDACTED]  
 CHOW CANS. CAVE WAS NOT USED IN PAST 3 TO 4 MONTHS. NO SECONDARY OR ENINIGS OR TUNNELS.

(2) 071420H-TM WAS HOLLOWING THROUGH TRAIL VIC ZC180502 WHEN POINT AND PATROL LEADER SMELLED SMOKE AND THEN HEARD SAFETIES GOING OFF ON WEAPONS. TM OPENED FIRE ON SMOKE RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA. TM RECEIVED TWO 5 TO 6 ROUND QUADS OF AN-AP FIRE FROM APPROX 2 ENEMY. TM PULLED BACK 15 METERS AND SET UP IMPRESSIVE PERIMETER. TM HEARD MOVEMENT TO

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

684

四

• 8745

PAGE 3 OF 3

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)  
0101-V04-6601

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC  
O P 081245Z DEC 70  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
RUMOMPA/CG 112 HAF  
RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
ZEN/ELLEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
RUMUMHA/VMO TWO  
INFO RUMUHALA/CG 4 ME RAGAL D-IV  
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE / EN 0830 AM  
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT  
RUMHBM/CG SECOND BOKMO IDE  
RUMHQA/SA QUANG DA SPEC BN 100  
RUMHQA/DSN USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
BT  
CONFIDENTIAL APPROVED  
ITDC-FOR G-2 ADV

DRA/1ST RECON BN  
REL/G-2/DMB S

COMM NOTE: CORRECTED COPY.  
PORTION CORRECTED BY COMM  
CNTR. DESTROY ALL PREVIOUS  
COPIES.

PAGE TWO RUMUVA 5868 [REDACTED]  
FOR CDC/T DC/ G-2/ 3-2/ 151 MIL RGT G-2 ADV, 1RD RECON  
FIRST RECON BN SHI RPT BY 0820-10 080001H 10 DEC 70 REC 1W 40  
1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON 115 THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC W/IN  
FIRST MARDIV ZAFR. 3 TMS PLANNED FOR FLD OUT (INCL 1 DANE IN TMS)  
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS  
A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
NONE  
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
NONE  
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE  
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE  
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED  
N/A  
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 0800-10  
L. ICE BOUND (7 HEND 4 MI W/IN 79830 LR(A1323))  
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED OF 0800-10  
NONE  
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS & OF 79830 LR DEC 70

PAGE 4 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMIL VP 0868

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138  
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433  
 C. WAR CLOUD "EV" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952  
 D. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946  
 E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382  
 F. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT 8382  
 G. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT 8382  
 H. WAGE EARNER (3 MEN) VIC AT 3288  
 I. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT 8277  
 J. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 8266  
 K. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT 8465  
 L. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT 8440  
 M. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT 8444  
 N. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT 8345  
 O. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC AT 9539  
 P. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) VIC AT 9342  
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN (A) (1) PEGON TM  
 A. INCREASE: NONE  
 B. DECREASE: NONE  
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

PAGE FOUR RUMBLE 4883

A. DONNY BROOK  
(1) 080840H TM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY MOVING SE ON THAIL. VIC AT 91847. ENEMY HAD RAIN HAT, JACKS, A WOOD FILE. TM WAS 500 METERS S OF ENEMY. NEGATIVE X-RAY TAKEN AS RESEMBLY QUICKLY DETERIORATED.  
(2) 081000H TM MADE CONTACT WITH ENEMY IN A NATURAL HOLLOW. VIC AT 918494, RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KILLED. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITY SHIRT, HAD BLACK SANDALS, AND NOISY ALIVE LONG HAIR. ENEMY WAS DARK, SKINNED IN GOOD PHYSICAL CONDITION AND APPEARED TO BE A FRENCH. 19-20 YEARS OLD. ENEMY HAD A BACKPACK WITH 10 POUNDS OF RICE, A ROUND BADGE WITH GREEN BACKGROUNDS AND A RATING CM 17. ENEMY HAD PICTURE OF MAN HOLDING A RED AND FLUTTY GREEN FLAG.

S. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENT 6

A. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN FOR THE ON-SITE BASE CONSISTING OF  
TMS WAGE FARMERS, GATE, BRUSH, AND PAVILLES.

PRIME CUL AND SEVEN DIVISIONS  
C. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN FOR REGION PATROL BASE CONSISTING  
OF TMS AIR HOSE, HAWTHORN, SEDDLE LAGG, LUNGA POINT, AND

DONNY BROOK  
D. DIVER CHECKED HARPOON CATCHING AND DAMO WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

GP = 4

81

1

100

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 091505Z DEC 70  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF  
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO  
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN  
 REL/G-2/DMB

1103 82 111

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA 1008 [REDACTED]  
 FOR COC/I TOC/G-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR343-70 090001H TO 092400H DEC 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC  
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING  
 TM).  
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT 7938) LR (AT 8235)  
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED  
 INSERT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER  
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 10 DEC 70  
 1. STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT 940458) (AT 9443) (AT 9542) (AT 9541)  
 (AT 9741) (AT 9738) (AT 962370) (AT 962363) W ALONG ROAD (AT 942364)  
 (AT 944380) (AT 9141) (AT 910415) (AT 889435) (AT 910455) TO CLOSE.  
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 10 DEC 70

PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

3 of 5

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1008

1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN LL (AT 8379) LR (AT 8376)
2. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN LL (AT 8086) LR (AT 8581)
3. DONNYBROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/F/1)
4. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN LL (AT 7967) LR (AT 8402)
5. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN LL (AT 7967) LR (AT 8402)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 192400 DEC 70
  - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138
  - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
  - C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382
  - D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952
  - E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9948
  - F. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT 8382
  - G. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT 8382
  - H. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT 8185
- I. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT 8177
- J. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 8385
- K. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT 8165
- L. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT 9439
- M. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT 9440
- N. DONNYBROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT 9345

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1008

- O. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC AT 9540
- P. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) VIC AT 9440
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS
  - A. INCREASE: NONE
  - B. DECREASE: NONE
  - C. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS  
NONE
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
  - A. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS WAGE EARNER, NAIL BUSH, & ACHILLES.
  - B. ROCKMAT IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS PRIME CUT & GRIM REAPER.
  - C. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS AIR HOSE, HANWORTH, SADDLE BAG, LUNGA POINT, & DONNYBROOK.
  - D. RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AT 090930H ON BRIDGE CHECKS & RETURNED AT 1230H WITH RESULTS: TU CAU WATER TOO SWIFT TO DIVE, HADONG AWAITING CONSTRUCTION, CAU DO UNDER CONSTRUCTION, COBS WATER TOO SWIFT TO DIVE, NEW DAI LOC UNDER CONSTRUCTION, & LIBETY AWAITING CONSTRUCTION.

GP-4

BT

1008

PAGE 2 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC  
O P 101503Z DEC 72  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
RUMOMPA/CG III MAF  
RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
ZEN/FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
RUMUMHA/VMO TWO  
INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL  
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE  
RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
RUMHGP/CG SECOND ROKMC  
RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPEC  
RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST  
BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN  
REL/C-2/TOM

1 TOX-FOR G-2 ADV //N03821//

THEORY AND PRACTICE

AGE TWO RUMULVA1142

~~FOR CDC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON~~

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR344-70 100001H TO 102400H DEC 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 7 TMS PREP FOR PLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

## 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

**NONE**

**R. EXTRACTS COMPLETED**

1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) AT 101532H VIC AT 820774

2. WAGE EARNER (8 HEND) AT 191536M VIC AT865824

3. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) A

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
1. STONE PIT (6 HEN) HAVEN (AT886435) (AT910456) (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT9741) (AT9739) (AT962362) WEST ON ROAD TO (AT940364) (AT940394) (AT9141) (AT910416).

B. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(CAT7967) LR(CAT8462)

2. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7967) LAB(AT8462)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1142

B: INSERTS PLANNED FOR 11 DEC 70

1 ICE BOUND (A MEY) HAVEN HL (CAT29881) 18CAT82653

PAGE 1 OF 2

AT 0800Z  
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT9741) (AT9739) (AT962362) WEST ON ROAD TO (AT940367) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910416).

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 11 DEC 70

1. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7988) LR(AT8285)

2. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7988) LAR(AT8285)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 102400H DEC 70

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN AT8382

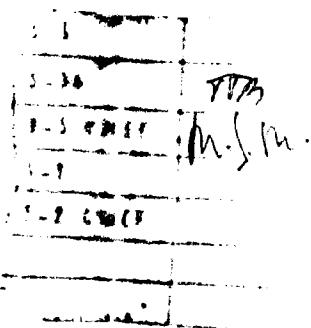
G. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN AT8382

H. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN AT8363

I. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN AT8164

J. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN AT9338

K. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) HAVEN AT9441



PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1142 [REDACTED]

L. HANWORTH (7 MEN) HAVEN AT9540

M. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) HAVEN AT 9440

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DONNY BROOK

(1) 101000H TM SIGHTED 2 CAMP FIRES, VIC AT934443. TM CALLED FM BUT CANCELLED DUE TO DETERIORATION OF WEATHER.

(2) 101330H TM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY IN BASE CAMP, VIC AT934443. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES. THIS WAS SAME LOCATION AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED CAMP FIRES. TM RECOMMENDED TGT FOR QRF BUT WAS NOT COMMITTED. TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1011 AND GUNSHIPS FIRED INTO THE BASE PRIOR TO EXTRACT. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF THE COMMAND OF ACHILLES AND NAIL BRUSH.

B. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF THE COMMAND OF LUNGA POINT, SADDLE

BAG, AIR HOSE, AND HANWORTH.

C. ROCK MAT IS CALL SIGN OF THE COMMAND OF GRIM REAPER, AND PRIME CUT.

GP-4

BT

#1142

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC  
O P 111615Z DEC 70  
FM CG FIRS" HARDEV  
TO RUMUMFA/CG XXIV HQDZ  
RUMOMPA/CG III MAR  
RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
ZFN/ELEVENTH MAR  
ZFN/FIRST EN FIFTH MAR  
RUMUMHA/MAAG ONE SIX  
RUMUMHA/VMC TWO  
INFO RUMUMLA/TWENTY ELEVEN INFANTRY BN  
RUMUMJA/CP ONE ZERO ONE AND ONE TWO  
RUMUMHA/MAAG ONE EIGHT  
RUMHBRU/CP SECOND RECON BN  
RUMHDDA/2A CHANG DA SPECIAL REG  
RUMHDDA/2A USAAG FIGHT HELICOPTER REG  
BT

7 P.M.  
DIA/1ST RECON BN

REL/G-2/TOM

1. TOC FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVAIR  
FOR COC/TCC/3-2/5-2/207 MIL REG B-2 ADV, GRD REG  
FIRST RECON BN BYT RBT AR BAGHDAD 110000H TO 110000H DEC 21 1970  
1. (C) OF 20 OPER RECON TWO THERE ARE 3 TWO OPER AT 7 7 100  
WITHIN FIRST HARDEV ZONE, 30 TWO PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DRIVING  
TM),

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS  
A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
1. TCF BOUND (6 MENO) AT 110000H VTC AT000024  
2. STONE FIT (7 MENO) AT 110000H VTC AT000024  
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
1. GRIM REAPER (7 MENO) AT 110000H VTC AT000024  
2. PRIME CUT (6 MENO) AT 110000H VTC AT000024  
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE  
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE  
E. REASON INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
N/A  
F. INSERTS PLANNED  
1. LIL ABNER (7 MENO) AT 110000H VTC UNAPP21

PAGE THREE RUMULVAIR

PAGE 3 OF 3

DECLASSIFIED

405

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

2, RUDDER (8 MENS) RAVEN 0112010011 LOCATE 0092  
3, KINK STAY (8 MENS) RAVEN 0112010011 LOCATE 0092  
4, ROAD TEST (8 MENS) RAVEN 0112010011 LOCATE 0092  
5, EXTRACTS PLANNING FOR 12 DEC 70  
NONE  
3, ECO LOC OF PARASOL AS OF 0112010011 DEC 70  
A, WAR CLOUD BYR 0092 12 MENS VIC AT0436  
B, WAR CLOUD BYR 0092 12 MENS VIC AT0433  
C, WAR CLOUD BYR 0092 12 MENS VIC AT0362  
D, WAR CLOUD WAR 0092 12 MENS VIC AT0932  
E, WAR CLOUD WAR 0092 12 MENS VIC AT0946  
F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, ACHILLES (7 MENS) VIC 009362  
NAIL BRUSH 0112010011 VIC AT0436  
YOUBOULD 0112010011 VIC AT0436  
STONE PIT 0112010011 VIC AT0436  
SADDLE BAG 0112010011 VIC AT0436  
LUDGA POINT 0112010011 VIC AT0436  
HAUNWORTH 0112010011 VIC AT0436  
M, ASN HOSE 0112010011 VIC AT0436  
4, FOR INCREASED NUMBER OF SMALL RECON TPS

PAGE FOUR 0200 [REDACTED]

A, INCREASED MINE

B, DECREASED MINE

5, (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A, SEGMENT PPS

(1) 102200 0112010011 REPORTED ON CALLING STATION AND FIRE 100 METERS S OF POSITION 0112010011. REPORT THAT THIS IS 1000 METER ARTILLERY ON CALL. FIRE ON POSITION OF STATION. PRACTICALLY UNDETERMINED.

B, STONE PIT

(1) 110000 0112010011 ONE MENS IN HOLE WITH REWEEPS AT 0112010011 TM VIC AT043600. IN PLACES THE KNEE HIGH GOOD CONVERGENCE OF PARASOL. NEG RESULTS.

(2) 111000 0112010011 SIGHTED ONE MENS IN HOLE WITH REWEEPS AT 0112010011 TM VIC AT043600. ENEMY WAS HIT IN THIGH. IN PLACES. GOOD CONVERGENCE OF PARASOL. CALLING ON STATION AND CONTACT OF SMALL ORGANIZATION. NEG RESULTS.

6, (C) ADDITIONAL SIGHTINGS

A, SEGMENT 20 SMALL GROUP FROM RECON PATROL BACK CONVERGENCE OF THE

NAIL BRUSH 0112010011.

B, TMFREESIVE 0112010011 RECON PATROL SIGHT CONVERGENCE OF THE STONE PIT, LUDGA POINT, HAUNWORTH, & SADDLE BAG.

C, RECON EN 0112010011 REPORTED IN AREA 0112010011 REPORT OF JEEP VIC 0112042621. JEEP HIT ONE TIME WITH A PERSONS AT 0112010011. RESULTING IN CURRENT OF BENEATH GROUND. SPEED TO 20 KNOTS. AN EXPLODED DEVIC ON BRIDGE BUT WAS UNUSUAL.

GP-4

BT

#1269

PAGE ONE 0200

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BY COCEC  
O P 122000Z DEC 79  
FM CG FIRST MAR DIV  
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
RUMOMPA/CG III MAR  
RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
RUMUMHA/VMO TWO  
INFO RUMUHALA/CG TWO TWO 3 X PLATANTRY DIV  
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE ONE EIGHT  
RUMHBPB/CG SECOND KARAKOOGHE  
RUMHQDAY/SA QUANG SA BIA SA BIA  
RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MAR DIV REGIMENT  
BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN 1A  
REL/G-E/TOM

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1370  
FOR COCEC/TOC/G-2/3-2/122000Z DEC 79 G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT 122000Z DEC 79 (U)  
1. (C) OF 23 OPER ROUND THE THERE ARE 3 TMS OPER AT 8 100 WITHIN  
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 11 TWO ARTS FOR PLO DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).  
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS  
A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
1. LIL ANNER (7 MEN) 122000Z DEC AT 123728  
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
NONE  
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
1. ROAD TEST (9 MEN) 122000Z DEC 123613 (CAT940871)  
2. MINK COAT (8 MEN) 122000Z DEC 123613 (CAT940872)  
3. RUDDER (8 MEN) 122000Z DEC 123613 (CAT940873)  
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE  
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED  
INSERTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO FICKLEMEYER WEATHER  
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 122000Z DEC  
1. COSACK (7 MEN) 122000Z DEC 123613 (CAT940874) (CAT940875) (CAT940876) (CAT940877) (CAT940878) (CAT940879) (CAT940880) (CAT940881) (CAT940882) (CAT940883) (CAT940884) (CAT940885) (CAT940886) (CAT940887)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1370  
(AT887436) (AT912413)  
2. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) 122000Z DEC 123613 (CAT940870) (AT940871) (AT940872) (AT940873)  
(AT940874) (AT940875) (AT940876) (AT940877) (AT940878) (AT940879) (AT940880)  
(AT887436) (AT940881)

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. TWIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9463) (AT9463) (AT9463) (AT9463) (AT9741)  
(AT9733) (AT962370) N. ON ROAD TO (AT940363) (AT940363) (AT940363) (AT940363) (AT910417)  
(AT887436) (AT910417).  
4. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9463) (AT9463) (AT9463) (AT9463) (AT9741)  
(AT9733) (AT962370) N. ON ROAD TO (AT940363) (AT940363) (AT940363) (AT940363) (AT910417)  
(AT887436) (AT910417).  
5. ROAD TEST (9 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1666) (AT9463)  
6. MINK COAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1666) (AT9463)  
7. RUDDER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1666) (AT9463)  
8. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 13 DEC 70  
1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9463) (AT9463) (AT9463) (AT9463) (AT9741)  
(AT9733) (AT962370) N. ON ROAD TO (AT940363) (AT940363) (AT940363) (AT940363) (AT910417)  
(AT887436) (AT910417).  
2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9463) (AT9463) (AT9463) (AT9463) (AT9741)  
(AT9733) (AT962370) N. ON ROAD TO (AT940363) (AT940363) (AT940363) (AT940363) (AT910417)  
(AT887436) (AT910417).

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1376

9. HAWTHORN (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9463) (AT9463) (AT9463) (AT9463) (AT9741)  
(AT9733) (AT962370) N. ON ROAD TO (AT940363) (AT940363) (AT940363) (AT940363) (AT910417)  
(AT887436) (AT910417).  
10. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9463) (AT9463) (AT9463) (AT9463) (AT9741)  
(AT9733) (AT962370) N. ON ROAD TO (AT940363) (AT940363) (AT940363) (AT940363) (AT910417)  
(AT887436) (AT910417).  
11. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 122400Z DEC 70  
12. WAR CLOUD "2N" (RR) (2 MEN) HAVEN AT8382  
13. WAR CLOUD "2N" (RR) (2 MEN) HAVEN AT8382  
14. WAR CLOUD "2N" (RR) (2 MEN) HAVEN AT8382  
15. WAR CLOUD "2N" (RR) (2 MEN) HAVEN AT8382  
16. WAR CLOUD "XN" (RR) (2 MEN) HAVEN AT8382  
17. ACHILLEES (7 MEN) HAVEN AT8382  
18. NADY BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN AT8382  
19. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN AT8382  
20. STONE PIT (7 MEN) HAVEN AT9134  
21. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN AT8283  
22. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN AT9383  
23. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) HAVEN AT9383  
24. HAWTHORN (7 MEN) HAVEN AT8382

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1376

25. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) HAVEN AT9248  
26. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL. RECON THG  
A. INCREASE: NONE  
B. DECREASE: NONE  
27. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS  
A. STORE PIT

1. 121300Z TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY HOLDING ABN IN THE STORE PIT AT9248.  
ENEMY MAN 120 METERS N OF TM, WEARING GREEN SHIRT, GREEN SHORTS, AND BROWN  
SANDALS WITH NEGATIVE WEAPONS. PLATINUM BAR 114400Z DEC 70.  
RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. ENEMY IN A AFROCK.

FMPAC-GEN 2100/13/69

0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

AND LONG TRIMMED HAIR. THE CAPTURED 1 PACK CONTAINED 1 CHIGOR.  
MISC. GEAR.

B. LIL ABNER

(1) 121200H T1 FOUNDED TO BE NATURAL. CAVES MADE OF BOULDERS AND 10 FT. WIDE, VIC AT SHORPIO. DIVERS DANCED FROM 10, TO 20 TO 40 FT. THERE WAS NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN OR AROUND CAVES. CAVES COULD HOLD FROM 3 TO 15 MEN EACH.

B. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF ROK COMMAND OF THE ACHILLEA AND NAIL CRUSH.  
B. IMPRESSIVE 13 CALL SIGN OF ROK B. COMMAND OF THE UNGA POSH, STONE

PAGE SIX RUMULVA: 620

PIT, AIR HOSE, HAMMERTH, AND SADDLE BAG.

RECON DIVERS KNEW TO THE BRIDGE VIC AT 0200Z TO CHECK A ROK VEHICLE WHICH HAD PLUNGED INTO THE LONG THANH RIVER. DUE TO SWIFTNES OF CURRENT THE DIVERS COULD NOT ENTER THE WATER.

GP-4

BT

#1378

PAGE 5 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TDB

ZNY QCCC  
 O P 131621Z DEC 70  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF  
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO  
 INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV  
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMEBFM/CP SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMHODA/DIA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT  
 [REDACTED] //N03621//  
 I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

DRA/FIRST RECON BN  
 REL/G-2/DJC

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1481 [REDACTED]  
 FOUR COC/TOC/G-2/8-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT TRP NR 347-70 130001H TO 132400H DEC 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC  
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS PREP FOR PLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING  
 TM),  
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 1. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) AT 130839H VIC ZC199581  
 2. RUDDER (8 MEN) AT 131055H VIC AT 792600  
 3. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) AT 131213H VIC AT 954386  
 4. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) AT 131226H VIC AT921438  
 5. THIN MAN (7 MEN) AT 131252H VIC AT938438  
 6. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 131210H VIC AT945405  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 131213H VIC AT945366  
 2. AIR HOPE (8 MEN) AT 131226H VIC AT921400  
 3. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) AT 131252H VIC AT938438  
 4. HANWORTH (8 MEN) AT 131210H VIC AT945405  
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 1. MINK COAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8057)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1481 C [REDACTED] L  
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE

INCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 3

4 of 5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 TM MINK COAT NOT INSERTED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER  
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 DEC 70  
 1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)  
 2. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)  
 3. MINK COAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8067)  
 4. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT 9443) (AT9542) (AT9541)  
 (AT9741)  
 (AT9738) (AT 962370) TO W ALONG ROAD (AT 940365) (AT940384)  
 (AT 9141) (AT 910417) (AT 884756) (AT 910456) TO CLOSE.  
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 14 DEC 70  
 1. ACHILLEFS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)  
 2. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)  
 3. ICEBOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7988) LR(AT8285)  
 4. STONE PIT (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT9741)  
 (AT9738) (AT962370) TO W ALONG ROAD (AT940365) (AT940384) (AT9141)  
 (AT910417) (AT887436) (AT910456) TO CLOSE.  
 5. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 132400H DEC 70  
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8130

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1481 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433  
 C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382  
 D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952  
 E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946  
 F. ACHILLEFS (7 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 G. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 H. ICEBOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT8285  
 I. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT9144  
 J. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8373  
 K. ROAD TFSI (8 MEN) VIC AT2058  
 L. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT2058  
 M. PLF SKTN (7 MEN) VIC AT9537  
 N. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT9344  
 O. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9440  
 P. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC AT9241  
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THS  
 A. INCREASE: NONE  
 B. DECREASE: NONE  
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS  
 A. AIR HOSE

PAGE 2 OF 3

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1481 C  
 (1) 130740H TM SIGHTED 4 ENEMY, 3 MEN, 1 WOMAN, APPFOX, 300 METERS TO  
 N.E., VIC AT914400. ENEMY WAS MOVING SW-NE THROUGH VALLEY WITH 3 PACKS  
 AND 1AK-47. ONE ENEMY WORE BLACK UTILITIES, TWO WORE BLACK TROUSERS  
 WITH BLUE SHIRTS, ONE WORE GREEN UTILITIES. TM WAS NOT ABLE TO DIRECT  
 SUPPORTING ARMS DUE TO POOR COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION. TM WAS  
 UNABLE TO USE SMALL ARMS DUE TO DISTANCE AND THICK VEGETATION.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~REF ID: A6512~~

B. SWIFT SCOUT

(1) 131400H TM FOUND 7 TO 8 FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL; VIC AT 021400. PRINTS INDICATED ENEMY WORE TENNIS SHOES, BOOTS, AND SANDALS AND MOVED FROM SE TO NW ALONG TRAIL APPROX. 6 TO 8 HOURS PRIOR TO TM.

C. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS COSSACK; STONE PIT; THIN MAN, SWIFT SCOUT, AND ELF SKIN.

B. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS ACHILLES AND NAIL BRUSH.

C. SYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS ROAD TEST AND RUDDER.

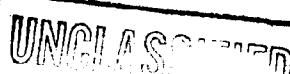
GP-4

BT

#1481

PAGE 3 OF 3

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)  
0101-Y04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 141344Z DEC 70 DRA/FIRST RECON BN  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REL/G-2/DG B  
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF  
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/LEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO  
 INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV  
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBRM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMHODA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1566  
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/2-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 348-70 340001H TO 142400H DEC 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITHIN  
 FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM)  
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NDNF

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) AT 141250H VIC AT814854  
 2. THIN MAN (7 MEN) AT 141042H VIC AT936446  
 3. STONE PIT (7 MEN) AT 141646H VIC AT930424

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)  
 2. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)  
 3. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC UL(AT8186) LR(AT8057)  
 4. WAGE BARNER (8 MEN) VIC (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541)  
 (AT9241) (AT9738) (AT962370) W ON ROAD TO (AT940365) (AT940384)  
 (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT887436) (AT910456).

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1566  
 2. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED  
 INSERTS & EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 DEC 70

1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC UL(AT8088) LR(AT8581)  
 2. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)  
 3. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC UL(ZC1661) LR(AT8067)  
 4. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541)  
 (AT9741) (AT9738) (AT962320) W ON ROAD TO (AT940365) (AT940384)  
 (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT887436) (AT910456).

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 DEC 70

1. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC UL(AT8174) LR(AT8421)  
 2. ACHILLEFS (7 MEN) VIC UL(AT8088) LR(AT8581)  
 3. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)  
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 142400H DEC 70

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138  
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433  
 C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952  
 D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946  
 E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1566 C **CONFIDENTIAL**

F. ACHILLEFS (7 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 G. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 H. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8373  
 I. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) VIC AT2058  
 J. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT7958  
 K. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT9538  
 L. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9440  
 M. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT9242  
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS  
 A. INCREASE: NONE  
 B. DECREASE: NONE  
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS  
 A. THIN MAN  
 (1) 141207H TM DISCOVERED AN ACTIVE ENEMY BASE CAMP AND MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY K.I.A.'S, VIC AT934444. TM THEN TOOK FIRE FROM APPROX. 3-4 ADDITIONAL ENEMY 50 METERS TO S.E. TM MOVED TO SIT DOWN, LZ AND QUICK REACTION FORCE INSERTED AT 141410H; VIC AT935446. FRIENDLY FORCES RETURNED TO CONTACT AREA. BASE CAMP WAS APPROX. 1 MONTH OLD. MEASURED 40 FT. X 40 FT. CONTAINING 2 CAVES EACH. WITH TWO ENTRANCES, ONE 6X10FT, THE OTHER 3X4FT. 1 HUTCH 6' WIDE; 8' LONG, 5' HIGH. ENEMY K.I.A.'S WERE GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1566 C **CONFIDENTIAL**  
 COVERS, SANDALS, CARTRIDGE BELTS WITH 1 CHICOM AND 1 M-26 EACH; 1 BAG OF PAPERS, RIFLE CLEANING GEAR, RAIN GEAR, BOTTLES OF PILLS, AND MEDICINE. ENEMY K.I.A.'S WERE APPROX. 17-20 YEARS OLD, HAD CLOSE HAIRCUTS, WERE WELL FED, AND COMPLEXION WAS LIGHTER THAN AVERAGE VIETNAMESE. TM WAS EXTRACTED WITH QUICK REACTION FORCE.

PAGE 2 OF 3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS  
A. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS ACHILLES AND NAIL  
BRUSH.  
B. DATE, PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS SWIFT SCOUT,  
COBRAK, AND ELF SKIN.  
C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS ROAD TEST, RUDDER.  
GP-4  
BT  
#1546

PAGE 3 OF 3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page 1 of 1000

100% CONFIDENTIAL

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)  
0101-V04-6601

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

1. (c) OF 24 OTHER RLCOM TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OVER AT 7 LOG  
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACOR. 6 TMS OVER FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING  
TM).

2. (c) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MINK COAT (7 MM) AT 150910H VIC 20186599
2. GAGE CARRIER (8 MM) AT 151020H VIC AT938441

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. LTD. ABNER (7 MM) AT 150800H VIC AT837732
2. GREGG BACK (6 MM) AT 151621H VIC AT995434

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. MOONIE BAG (7 MM) RAVEN 01(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
2. HOWLING (7 MM) RAVEN 01(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. MUDWUG (7 MM) RAVEN 01(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
2. NAIL BUSH (7 MM) RAVEN 01(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

E. PERSON TNS EXP/REPLACE DUE TO CORRUPTED

INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO TNS MPP & OTHER

F. IN. RNS COMPLETED FOR 16 DEC 70

1. SADDLE BAG (7 MM) RAVEN 01(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
2. HOWLING (7 MM) RAVEN 01(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
3. THIS MAN (7 MM) RAVEN (AT9446) (AT9447) (AT9542) (AT9543) (AT9741) (AT9739) (AT962370) W ALIAC ROAD (AT940565) (AT940364) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT887436) (AT910456) TO C. G...

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

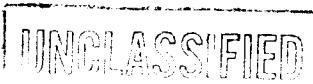
DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 DEC 70

1. ACETALIC (7 KM) HAVLN 14(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
2. MAIL BRUSH (7 KM) HAVLN 14(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 152400H DEC 70
- A. AIR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 KM) VIC AT8138
- B. MAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 KM) VIC AT9433
- C. AIR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 KM) VIC AT0382
- D. AIR CLOUD "W" (RR) (2 KM) VIC AT7952
- E. AIR CLOUD "Y" (RR) (2 KM) VIC AT9946
- F. ACETALIC (7 KM) VIC AT8382
- G. MAIL BRUSH (7 KM) VIC AT8382
- H. THINK COAT (7 KM) VIC Z01860
- I. ACID BARRIER (8 KM) VIC AT9342
- J. ROAD TEST (8 KM) VIC Z02058
- K. RUMMER (8 KM) VIC Z02058
- L. MUD SKIN (7 KM) VIC AT9537
- M. SWIM SCOUT (6 KM) VIC AT9440
- N. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE TIME
- O. TWO LASERS: NONE
- P. DAZZLER: NONE
- Q. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NON

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

[REDACTED]

**6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS**

A. LYNNON 1A IS CALL SIGN FOR REDON AIRCRAFT BASE CONSISTING OF THE MINK CAT, RUDDER, & ROAD HOG.

B. BRIGHTON IS CALL SIGN FOR REDON AIRCRAFT BASE CONSISTING OF THE MAIL TRUCK AND ACTHILL.

C. DARK FAIR IS CALL SIGN FOR REDON AIRCRAFT BASE CONSISTING OF THE STAFF GO OUT, AGD LARNS, AND KIN.

D. REDON SW DIVISION LOCATED IN AREA AT 150900H 70°C CHECK UP FOR 0100H VIC AT 927812 (340), & AP926066 (07 BRANG). DIVISION UNIFORMED TO BE ALL IN 300K. TWO NEGATIVE RADIOS, BOTH BRIDGES CLEAR.

142 4

224

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC  
O P 181447Z DEC 70  
FM CG FIRST MAR DIV  
TO RUMUFHA/CG XXIV CORPS  
RUMOMPA/CG III MAR  
RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR  
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
RUMUMHA/VMO-THO  
INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV  
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)  
RUMUNHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
RUMHOPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
RUMHDGA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
BT  
C [REDACTED] //N03821//  
I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

IRA FIRST RECON BN B  
REL/G-2/DJC

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1783 C [REDACTED]  
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST HEL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
FIRST RECON BN 81T RPT NR 380-70 160001H TO 162400H DEC 70 (U)  
1, (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TNS THERE ARE 9 TNS OPER AT 9 LOC WITHIN  
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 8 TNS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TN).  
2, (C) INSERTS & EXTRACTIONS  
A, INSERTS COMPLETED  
1, SADDLE BAG (7MEN) AT 160845H VIC AT837828  
2, MOBILE (5MEN) AT 160845H VIC AT837826  
3, THIN MAN (7MEN) AT 160935H VIC AT945425  
B, EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
1, ACHILLEFS (7MEN) AT 160845H VIC AT837828  
2, NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 160845H VIC AT837828  
C, INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE  
D, EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE  
E, REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
N/A  
F, INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 DEC 70  
1. AIR HOSE (6MEN) VIC UL(AT8190) LR(AT8487)

PAGE THREF RUMULVA1783 C [REDACTED]  
2, HANWORTH (6MEN) VIC UL(AT8174) LR(AT8471)  
G, EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 DEC 70  
1. ELF SKIN (7MEN) VIC AT9537

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

3, (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H DEC 78  
 A, WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2MEN) VIC AT8138  
 B, WAR CLOUD "W" (RR) (2MEN) VIC AT9433  
 C, WAR CLOUD "W" (RR) (2MEN) VIC AT7952  
 D, WAR CLOUD "W" (RR) (2MEN) VIC AT9946  
 E, WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2MEN) VIC AT8382  
 F, SADDLE BAG (7MEN) VIC AT8382  
 G, MOBILE (7MEN) VIC AT8382  
 H, MINK COAT (7MEN) VIC ZC1959  
 I, WAGE EARNER (8MEN) VIC AT9341  
 J, ROAD TEST (8MEN) VIC ZC1958  
 K, RUDDER (8MEN) VIC ZC2058  
 L, PLF SKIN (7MEN) VIC AT9537  
 M, THIN MAN (7MEN) VIC AT9340  
 N, SWIFT SCOUT (6MEN) VIC AT9440  
 4, (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS  
 A. INCREASE: NONE

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1783 C 0

B, DECREASE: NONE

B, (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A, MINK COAT

(1) 16151930H TM SIGHTED 5 LIGHTS MOVING N-S, VIC ZC1935. TM CALLED FOR B1 FIRE MISSION FROM HILL 383 (LYNCH LAW PPB). RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B, ROAD TEST

(1) 161619H TM LOCATED 4 CAVED IN BUNKERS, VIC ZC198584. EACH BUNKER MEASURED APPROX. 15'X8'X4' AND WAS FORTIFIED BY LOGS 6 TO 8" IN CIRCUMFERENCE. BUNKERS HAD NEGATIVE USE IN PAST 6 MONTHS.

(2) 161619H TM LOCATED GRAVE WITH 1 BODY, VIC ZC198585. CORPSE APPEARED TO BE 4 TO 6 MONTHS OLD WITH NEGATIVE CLOTHING OR SIGN OF CAUSE OF DEATH AND MAY HAVE BEEN FEMALE DUE TO VERY LONG HAIR. GRAVE LOCATED AT TRAIL JUNCTION, 1 TRAIL RUNNING S-W, TO N-E AND THE OTHER RUNNING S TO N. TRAIL WAS 3' WIDE AND WELL USED.

C, WAGE EARNER

(1) 160819H TM FOUND TRAIL WITH TENNIS SHOE TRACKS, VIC A1936425. THERE WERE 3 SETS OF TRACKS, 24 HOURS OLD OR LESS LEADING INTO A DRAW. TM FOLLOWED BUT RESULTS WERE NEGATIVE.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1783 C 0

(2) 161258H TM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE CHICKENS CACKLING, VIC AT930421. TM MOVED CLOSER TO SOUNDS TO CHECK AREA OUT.

NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B, (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A, SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS MOBILE AND SADDLE BAG.

B, LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE MINK COAT, ROAD TEST, AND RUDDER.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 3

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

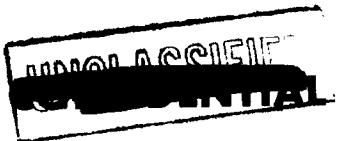
C. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPE COMMAND OF TMS WAGE EARNER,  
THIN MAN, SWIFT SCOUT, AND ELF SKIN.  
D. DIVERS WENT TO BRIDGES: CAV DD, HA DONG, TU CAU; LIBERTY,  
NEW DALOC, AND COBB TO CHECK THEM OUT. DIVERS DID NOT DIVE  
DUE TO SWIFTNESS IN CURRENT.

GP-4

BT

#1783

PAGE 3 OF 3



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY GCCCC  
O P 171530Z DEC 70  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
RUMOMPA/CG III MAP  
RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
ZEN/FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
RUMUMHA/VMO TWO  
INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INF DIV  
RUMUNJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
RUMUNHA/MAGC ONE EIGHT  
RUMHGP/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN  
REL/G-2/DJC

*B*

I. TOC FOR G-2 ADV  
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/8-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1915 C O [REDACTED]  
FIRST RECON BN 81T RPT NR 351-70 170000H TO 172400H DEC 70 (U)  
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC  
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING  
TM),  
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS  
A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
1. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) AT 171420H VIC AT817670  
2. HANWORTH (6 MEN) AT 171348H VIC AT820725  
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) AT 171522 VIC AT954374  
2. ROAD TFS (8 MEN) AT 171200 VIC ZC194586  
3. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) AT 171804 VIC AT931402  
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE  
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE  
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED  
N/A  
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 DEC 70  
1. NAIL SPUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT956410)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1915 [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 3

*5/5*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 (AT958400) (AT953390) (AT9739) (AT962363) (AT980366) (AT9537)  
 (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT905420) (AT9243) TO CLOSE.  
 2. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8269) LR (AT8566)  
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 18 DEC 70

NONE

J. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 172400H DEC 70  
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138  
 B. WAR CLOUD "W" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433  
 C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952  
 E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946  
 F. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 G. MOBILE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 H. MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1958  
 I. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT9341  
 J. AIR HORSE (6 MEN) VIC AT8288  
 K. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC ZC2058  
 L. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT9439  
 M. HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT8372  
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1915 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. INCREASE: NONE  
 B. DECREASE: NONE  
 C. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ROAD TEST  
 (1) 170813H - TM WAS MOVING NW ALONG TRAIL IN A DRAW, VIC ZC195886 WHEN CONTACT WAS MADE WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE FORCE OF ENEMY 20 METERS TO W. ONE ENEMY OPENED FIRE WITH M-16, ANOTHER WITH 3 ROUNDS OF M-79. THE REST HAD AK-47. TM SAW AT LEAST TWO ENEMY BOTH WITH SOFT COVER, BOOTS, GREEN UTILITIES WITH A ROUND BROWN PATCH OVER LEFT CHEST AND A ROUND RED PATCH ON LEFT SHOULDER. TM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA (PROBABLE) TM BROKE CONTACT MOVING TO W UNDER COVERING FIRE OF A.O. ONE MARINE HIT IN LEG AT THIS TIME BY ENEMY FIRE. TM MOVED TO SPIE LZ WHERE WIA AND AIDMAN WERE EXTRACTED. REMAINDER OF TM MOVED TO S AND PATROL LEADER WAS WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL IN FOOT. TM MOVED TO VIC ZC196584 WHERE HELICOPTER LANDED AND TM WAS EXTRACTED.  
 B. SWIFT RECON (1) 171630H - TM SIGHTED 18 ENEMY 30 METERS TO N VIC AT930484. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES & HAD AK-47'S.  
 (2) 171702H - TM MADE CONTACT WITH 6 ENEMY WHILE MOVING TO NE; VIC AT928484. ENEMY FLED TO E, TM TO N AND TM MADE CONTACT WITH 2

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1915 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 MORE ENEMY. ENEMY FLED. E AND TM MOVED E TO EXTRACT LZ; WITH A.O. FIRING IN SUPPORT. TM HAD MOVEMENT ON ALL SIDES OF LZ. AT 1802H TM EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE BY LADDER; VIC AT931482. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES, AND SOFT COVERS. TM SAW 22 ENEMY TOTAL AND ESTIMATED AS MANY AS 30 ENEMY IN AREA WITH AK-47'S. TM EST.

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

IMAGED 3 ENEMY KZAS (PROBABLE).

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS MOVABLE, & SADDLE BAG.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS, THIN MAN, & WAGE EARNER.

C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS, RUDDER, & MINK COAT.

GPw4

BT

#1915

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 181420Z DEC 70  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF  
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/PIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO  
 INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV  
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE AEN DIV AM  
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 PT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN  
 REL/G-2/DJC

3

TOC FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2024  
 FOR COG/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 382-70 180001H TO 182400H DEC 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC  
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1  
 DIVING TM).  
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 1. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 180816H VIC AT945405  
 2. CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 180948H VIC AT837696  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 D. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 N/A  
 E. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 DEC 70  
 1. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1861) LR (AT8257)  
 2. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2024  
 958410) (AT958400) (AT953390) (AT9739) (AT962363) (AT957366)  
 (AT9537) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT935420) (AT9243).  
 F. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 DEC 70  
 N/A  
 G. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 182400H DEC 70  
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 182400H DEC 70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. WAR CLOUD "ZH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8136  
 B. WAR CLOUD "UM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433  
 C. WAR CLOUD "RM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952  
 D. WAR CLOUD "MH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946  
 E. WAR CLOUD "XH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 F. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 G. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 H. MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC2258  
 I. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9441  
 J. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC ATB288  
 K. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1857  
 L. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT8367  
 M. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT9439  
 N. HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT8372  
 O. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT9441

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2024

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

A. MINK COAT

(1) 180930H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY SITTING ON ROCK 100 METERS TO E OF TM, VIC ZC194583. ENEMY WORE BROWN SHIRT, BLACK TROUSERS, AND HAD NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT. TM MOVED TOWARD ENEMY BUT ENEMY APPARENTLY MOVED OUT OF AREA. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPG COMMAND OF TMS SADDLE BAG AND MOVABLE.

B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPG COMMAND OF TMS MINK COAT AND RUDDER.

C. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPG COMMAND OF TMS THIN MAN, NAIL BRUSH, AND WAGE EARNER.

D. DIVERS DIVE TODAY AT BRIDGES TU CAU AND COBB WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DIVERS DID NOT DIVE AT BRIDGE NEW DIA LOC DUE TO SWIFTNESS OF WATER.

GP=4

BT

#2024

PAGE 2 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 191450Z DEC 70  
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV  
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMUHFA/CG III MAF  
 RUMUHFA/CG FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR  
 RUMUHFA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMUHFA/VMO-TWO  
 INFO RUMUHALA/CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV  
 RUMUHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AN)  
 RUMUHJA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMUHBM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 RUMUHDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMUHDA/DPA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN  
 REL/G-2/DJC **B**

ALL //N03821//  
 I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2156 C  
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/3-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 363-70 190001H TO 192400H DEC 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 12 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC  
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL1  
 DIVJNG TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS& EXTRactions

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) AT 190800H VIC ZC201601

2. ACHILLE'S (7 MEN) AT 190830H VIC AT947389

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 DEC 70

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 20 DEC 70

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2156 C  
 1. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ATB190) LR(AT8497) ALL

PAGE 1 OF 2

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)  
 0101-V04-6601

1 of 5

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2, HANWORTH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8174) LR(AT8471)  
 3, (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 192420H DEC 70  
 A, WAR CLOUD "ZH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138  
 B, WAR CLOUD "UR" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433  
 C, WAR CLOUD "XN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 D, WAR CLOUD "RR" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952  
 E, WAR CLOUD "MR" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946  
 F, SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8332  
 G, MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8362  
 H, MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC2050  
 I, WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9440  
 J, AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT8187  
 K, RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1856  
 L, CAYENNIE (7 MEN) VIC AT8268  
 M, THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT9440  
 N, HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT8372  
 O, NAIL BRUCH (7 MEN) VIC AT9381  
 P, ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT9438  
 Q, CLAYPIPE (U MEN) VIC ZC1960

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2156

4, (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A, INCREASE; NONE

B, DECREASE; NONE

5, (C) SIGHTING &amp; CONTACTS

A, RUDDER

(1) 191430H - TM SIGHTED ONE ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH NEG. HEADGEAR OR EQUIPMENT MOVING E TO W ON TRAIL VIC ZC184866. ENEMY WAS 1600 METERS SW OF TM. NEG ACTION DUE TO DISTANCE AND PERIOD OF TIME ENEMY WAS VISIBLE TO TM.

6, (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS MOVABLE &amp; SADDLE BAG.

B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS RUDDER, MINK COAT, &amp; CLAYPIPE.

C. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS ACHILLES, THIN MAN, WAGE EARNER, &amp; NAIL BRUCH.

D, RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECKS VIC AT927842 (NAMO) &amp; AT926866 (CU TRANG). DIVERS RETURNED WITH NEG RESULTS.

GP-4

BT

#2156

PAGE 2 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Z / CCCCC ZEL  
 O P 201345Z DEC 70  
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV  
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF  
 RUMUMHFA/CG FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELLEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
 RUMUMHFA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMUMHFA/VNMO TWO  
 INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV  
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
 RUMUMHFA/MAG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 RUMHADA/SA RUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN 10

REL/G-2/TOM

COMM NOTE: CORR COPY  
 UNDERLINED PORTION CORR  
 BY COMM CEN. DESTROY  
 ALL PREVIOUS COPIES.

//N03821//

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2248

1. COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 354-70 200001H TO 202400H DEC 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC  
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY ( INCL 1  
 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS &amp; EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) AT 200746H VIC AT814871  
 2. HANWORTH (6 MEN) AT 200820H VIC AT838722

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/ARF, INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 DEC 70

1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8057)  
 2. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8057)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2248

3. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8057)  
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 21 DEC 70  
 1. RUDDER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8057)  
 MINK COAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8057)  
 3. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8289) LR(AT8566)

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)

0101-V04-6601

PAGE 1 OF 2

~~INCL ACC~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Z. LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 202400H DEC 79
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "B" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
- D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9382
- F. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
- G. MOBILE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
- H. MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC2158
- I. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9444
- J. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1758
- K. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT8367
- L. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT9449
- M. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT9341
- N. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT9538

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2246 C ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC ZC2159

A. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TM'S

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

B. (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

A. CAYENNE

(1) LE 191930H TM HAD MOVEMENT 15' TO 20 METERS N & NE OF HARBOR  
 (E, VIC AT822684. ENEMY HAD FLASHLIGHTS AND WERE APPARENTLY  
 SEARCHING AREA FOR TM. TM ESTIMATES 4 TO 6 ENEMY. TM CALLED F.M.  
 AND ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA AS ROUNDS WERE ADJUSTED CLOSER TO HARBOR SITE, NEGATIVE  
 RESULTS.

B. RUDDER

(1) LE 191930H TM SIGHTED 2 FLASHLIGHTS 300 METERS N.W. OF  
 HARBOR SITE, VIC ZC187584. TM PREPARED TO CALL 81MM FM BUT  
 LIGHTS DISAPPEARED. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 200630H TM LOCATED 3 CAVES, VIC ZC185579. 1 CAVE WAS 15'L X  
 6' W X 9' H. ANOTHER CAVE WAS 10' L X 6' W X 8' H. THE LAST ONE  
 WAS 7' L X 3' W X 4' H. TM LOCATED 3X61MM ROUNDS, 1 X82MM ROUND,  
 4 CLAYMORES, 1 CARRYING CASE FOR 82 MM ROUND, INCENSE BURNER, 1  
 SMALL EMPTY BOTTLE, 1 NAME PLAQUE. TM WILL DISPOSE OF ORDNANCE.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2246 C ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. MINK COAT

(1) 200630H TM LOCATED 3 CAVES, VIC ZC204585. 2 CAVES MEASURED  
 15'L X 24' W X 10' H AND THE OTHER ONE WAS 10'L X 10' W X 15' H. 1  
 CAVE CONTAINED COOKING UTENSILS, BAG OF RICE, BAG OF CORN, AND  
 MINIATURE FISHING POLES WITH LINE AND HOOK. NEGATIVE RECENT ENEMY  
 ACTIVITY IN AREA.

D. WAGE EARNER

(1) 201200H TM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED 7 TO  
 12 ENEMY, VIC AT939404. TM WAS MOVING ON TRAIL ENEMY WAS.

ING E AT HEN POINT SAW ENEMY AND INITIATED CONTACT FROM A DISTANCE OF  
 30 METERS. TM RECEIVED SUPPORT FWD.

PAGE 2 OF 2 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HELICOPTER GUNSHIPS, OV-10, AND FIX 11XG. TM MOVED TO LZ IN SAMERVIC AS CONTACT  
AND THE QUICK REACTION FORCE WAS INSERTED AT 1230.  
CRF HELICOPTERS TOOK SAF FROM 150 METERS TO S.E. OF INSERT LZ.  
QUICK REACTION FORCE AND TM CHECKED AREA. 3SETS OF BARE FOOTPRINTS  
AND RECENTLY MADE TRAILS THROUGH THE BRUSH WERE FOUND. NEGATIVE

## RESULTS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS  
A. SLATE CRPEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPS COMMAND OF THIS SADDLE GAS AND  
MOVABLE.  
B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPS OF COMMAND OF THIS MINK COAT.

PAGE SIX RUMULVA2248 [REDACTED]  
RUDDER, AND CLAY PIPE.  
C. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPS COMMAND OF THIS THIN MAN, NAIL  
BRUSH, WAGE EARNER, AND ACHILLES.

GP-4

RT

#2248

DRAFT 3 OF 3



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 211300Z DEC 70  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF  
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZFN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMUMHA/VMG TWO  
 INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV  
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AH  
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBM/CG SECOND ROKHC BDE  
 RUMHDA/SA GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMHDA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT  
 C [REDACTED] /N13628/7  
 I TAC FOR G-2 ADV

DRA/FIRST RECON BN

RFL/G-2/DJC *B*

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2335 [REDACTED] 1 D  
 FOR COC/TAC/G-2/3-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 355-70 210001H TO 212400H DEC 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC  
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1  
 DIVING TM).  
 2. (C) INSERTS & EXTRactions  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 1. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) AT 210842H VIC ZC178584  
 2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 210830H VIC ZC200580  
 3. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) AT 210830H VIC ZC200580  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 1. RUDDER (8 MEN) AT 210842H VIC ZC178584  
 2. MINK CAT (7 MEN) AT 210830H VIC ZC200580  
 3. GAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 210945H VIC AT832675  
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 N/A

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2335 [REDACTED]  
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 DEC 70

PAGE 1 OF 3

*Copy 4/5*~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NONF

G, EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 DEC 70  
 1, CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1661) LR (AT8957)  
 3, (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H DEC 70  
 A, WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138  
 B, WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433  
 C, WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 D, WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952  
 E, WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946  
 F, SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 G, MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 H, GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC ZC2059  
 I, SHIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1958  
 J, WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9340  
 K, PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1959  
 L, THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT9340  
 M, NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT9341  
 N, ACHILLEFS (7 MEN) VIC AT9338  
 O, CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT7959

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2335

4, (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A, INCREASE: NONE

B, DECREASE: NONE

5, (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

A, ACHILLEFS

(1) 210930H - TM MADE CONTACT WITH ONE ENEMY ON TRAIL VIC AT952383. ENEMY WAS MOVING S TO N ALONG TRAIL & TH WAS IN AMBUSH POSITION ALONGSIDE TRAIL. CONTACT RESULTED IN ONE ENEMY KIA. ENEMY WORE KHAKI TROUSERS, GREEN SHIRT, BLACK UNDERCLOTHING & WHITE PLASTIC SANDALS. TH CAPTURED ONE AK-47 & ONE PACK, CONTAINING FIVE ENVELOPES, ONION SKIN PAPER WITH WRITING ON IT, WALLET WITH ID CARD, BATTLE DRESS, SING, TOOTHBRUSH, TOOTHPASTE, C-RAT SPOON, FISH HOOKS & SINKERS, MATCHES, ONE SCARF, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS.

B, GRIM REAPER

(1) 211030H - TH LOCATED TWO CULTIVATED FIELDS EACH 20' X 20', VIC ZC207383 & ZC207669. FIRST FIELD HAD SIX ROWS OF CORN, FIVE ROWS OF POTATOES, AND SECOND FIELD HAD EIGHT ROWS OF CORN, FOUR ROWS OF POTATOES.

6, (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

PAGE 2 OF 3

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2335

A, DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS THIN MAN, NAIL BRUSH, WAGE EARNER, &amp; ACHILLES.

B, POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS CLAY PIPE, GRIM REAPER, SHIFT SCOUT, &amp; PRIME CUT.

C, SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS SADDLE BAG &amp; MOVABLE.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP-4  
BT  
#2335

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)  
0101-Y04-6601

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC  
 O.P. 201330Z DEC 70  
 PH 6G FIRST MAR DIV  
 TO: RUMUHRAZ/G XEV CORPS  
 RUMOMPAZ/G 111 MAF  
 RUMUMHA/G FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR  
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMUMHA/VMO/TAC  
 INPO RUMUALA/G 23RD INFANTRY DIV  
 RUMUMJA/G ONE ZERO ONE (BN CAM)  
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBPZ/G SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 RUMHDDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMHDNA/DFA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

1001/1ST RECON BN  
 RFL/C-2/KRM

*He Ho*

L 77N08217/

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2437  
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRC RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SET RPT NR 306-70 220000H TO 222400H DEC 70  
 1. (C) OP 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 9 TNS OPER AT 5 LOC AT 0740  
 IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. P THE PREP FOR PLO DUTY (INCL 3 DIVS)  
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS  
 A. TNSERTS COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 1. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) AT 200000H VIC AT 79359A  
 C. TNSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 N/A  
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 DEC 70  
 1. (1) ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT 9443) (AT 9442) (AT 9441) (AT 9440)  
 (AT 9439) (AT 9739) (AT 9638) (AT 9436) (AT 940364)  
 (AT 9141) (AT 910417) (AT 904422) (AT 917438)  
 2. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2437  
 3. TOE BOUND (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1.  
 4. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1

PAGE 4 OF 5

*4/5* UNCLASSIFIED

5. STONE PIT (8 MEN) NAVEN UL (RT0243) LR (PT0680)  
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 DEC 78  
 1. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS P-1  
 2. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS P-1  
 3. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS P-1  
 4. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS P-1  
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 222400H DEC 78  
 A. WAR CLOUD #20 (RR3) (2 MEN) VIC AT8130  
 B. WAR CLOUD #21 (RR3) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433  
 C. WAR CLOUD #22 (RR3) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952  
 D. WAR CLOUD #23 (RR3) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946  
 E. WAR CLOUD #24 (RR3) (2 MEN) VIC AT8302  
 F. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8302  
 G. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8302  
 H. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT9008  
 I. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT01569  
 J. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1459  
 K. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT9008

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2437

L. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9340  
 M. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT9440  
 N. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT9430  
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TNS  
 A. INCREASED NONE  
 B. DECREASED NONE  
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPA OF COMMAND OF TMS WAGE EARNER,  
 THIN MAN, NAIL BRUSH, AND ACHILLES.  
 B. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPA OF COMMAND OF TMS SADDLE BAG AND  
 MOVABLE  
 C. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPA OF COMMAND OF TMS SWIFT SCOUT,  
 PRIME CUT, AND GRIM REAPER.  
 D. DIVERS DIVE TODAY AND CHECKED BRIDGES NAME AND CU TRAIL.  
 NEGATIVE RESULTS ON BOTH BRIDGES.

GP-4

BT

#2437

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCC  
O P 231515Z DEC 70  
FM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV  
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
RUMOMPA/CG 111 MAF  
RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
ZEN/FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
RUMUMHA/VMO TWO  
INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV  
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE AEN DIV AM  
RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
- RUMHBP/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
BT  
[REDACTED] NO 3821//  
I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

DRA/1ST RECON BN  
RFL/G-2/KRM

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2571 L

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 357-70 230001H TO 232400H DEC 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC  
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1  
DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. STONE PIT (6 MEN) AT 230924H VIC BT036422

2. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) AT 231036H VIC AT930378

3. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) AT 231042H VIC AT945405

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ACHILLES (7 MEN) AT 231036H VIC AT930378

2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 231220H VIC ZC197595

3. MAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 231042H VIC AT945405

4. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 231231H VIC ZC197595

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9538) (AT9436)  
(AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910418) (AT905421) (AT916430) (AT9443)  
(AT9542) (AT9541) (AT958410) (AT954390) TO CLOSE.

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2571

2. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)  
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
1. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)  
2. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)

**ENCLOSURE IS**

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO AIRCRAFT BEING DIVERTED FOR  
EMERGENCY EXTRACT.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 DEC 70

1. HANWORTH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8076) LR (AT8373)
2. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)
3. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 DEC 70

1. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)
2. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 232400H DEC 70

- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
- E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2571

F. SADILE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

G. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

H. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT7959

I. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC BT0442

J. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT9239

K. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT9440

L. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT9440

M. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9440

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. LUNGA POINT

(1) 231630 - TM LOCATED SMALL ENEMY BASE CAMP VIC AT948408  
BASE CAMP WAS 30 METERS x 25 METERS & CONSISTED OF 3 CAVES, 4' WIDE  
4' HIGH, 4' LONG EACH WITH ONE INCH OF WATER IN IT. CAVES PARTLY CAVED  
IN & NOT RECENTLY USED.

B. PRIME CUT & SHIFT SCOUT

(1) (LE) 221745H - A TWO TM PATROL MOVED TO HS VIC ZC197596, AT THIS  
TIME TMS SPOTTED 5 ENEMY, 200 METERS TO N VIC ZC197598

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2571

ENEMY WERE EXITING FROM CAVE & INCLUDED ONE FEMALE. THREE MEN WORE  
KHAKI UNIFORMS, ONE WORE GREEN UTILITIES, FEMALE WORE KHAKI TOP AND  
BLACK BOTTOMS. THREE HAD GREEN BUSH COVERS, TWO HAD AK-47'S.  
DUE TO APPROACHING DARKNESS, NEG ACTION TAKEN BY TMS.

(2) 230830H - TMS BROKE HS VIC ZC197596 & BEGAN MOVING TOWARDS  
ENEMY BASE CAMP 200 METERS TO N OF TM. TMS MOVED TO WITHIN 50 METERS  
OF CAVE & OBSERVED AREA FOR ABOUT TWO HOURS, SEEING APPROX 22 ENEMY  
MOVING IN & OUT OF THE AREA. TM OBSERVED GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS,  
WITH HELMETS, AK-47'S, & POSSIBLE PISTOLS. AT 231040H, TMS INITIATED  
CONTACT BY FIRING LAAM INTO CAVE FROM A DISTANCE

OF 35 METERS. TMS ASSAULTED ENEMY RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA & ESTIMATE 5 TO 10 PROBABLE KIA, ENEMY BEGAN FIRING SMALL ARMS & TMS BEGAN MOVING TO S. AO ON STATION BEGAN TO SUPPORT TMS DURING MOVEMENT. TMS SIGHTED TWO ENEMY 50 METERS W OF POSITION & OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED. TMS ARRIVED AT LZ VIC ZG 197595 & CONTINUED TO RECEIVE HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE, ONE USMC RECEIVED SLIGHT HEAD WOUND DUE TO SMALL ARMS ROUND. WHILE ON LZ TMS OBSERVED TWO ENEMY RUN INTO OPEN AREA 200 METERS TO SW, AO

PAGE SIX RUMULVA2671 CONFIDENTIAL

MADE GUN RUN RESULTING IN TWO ENEMY KIA PROBABLE. EXTRACT PERSONNEL ON CH-46D FIRED AT ENEMY RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA PROBABLE, AT 231220H TM SWIFT SCOUT WAS EXTRACTED BY SPIE UNDER ENEMY FIRE, AT 231231H TM PRIME CUT WAS EXTRACTED IN SAME MANNER. AO RAN FLIGHT OF FIXED WING & ADJUSTED ARTILLERY INTO CONTACT AREA AFTER EXTRACTS WERE COMPLETED.

6. (c) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLEAT CREEK IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS MOVABLE & SADDLE BAG.

B. TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS GRIM REAPER.

C. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS LUNGAPPOINT, ICEBOUND, WAGE EARNER & THIN MAN.

D. RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AT 230915H TO CHECK BRIDGES VIC AT997706 (CAU DO) & AT926866 (TU CAU). RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 231138 WITH RESULTS OF DIVES BOTH BRIDGES CLEAR.

GP-4

BT

2571

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY 00000  
 O P 241517Z DEC 70  
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV  
 TO RUMUNJA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMUNJA/CG 122 MAR  
 RUMUNJA/FIRST MAR  
 ZPN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
 RUMUNJA/AGB ONE SIX  
 RUMUNJA/VMO TWO  
 INFO RUMUNJA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV  
 RUMUNJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE AGB DIV AM  
 RUMUNJA/AGB ONE EIGHT  
 RUMUNJA/CG SECOND ROKMC SDE  
 RUMUNJA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMUNJA/DRA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

IRAFIRST RECON BN  
 REL/AC/3, C-2/JRS

1/NO3021//  
 I TOC FOR 6-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA00000  
 FOR COC/TCC/C-2/3-2/101 REG BN 6-2 ADV, GRC RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN 321 RPT NO 300070 240001H TO 240001H DEC 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TWO THERE ARE 9 TNS OPER AT 8 LOC WITH  
 IN FIRST MAR DIV TAG. 5 TNS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TN).  
 2. (C) INSERTS & EXTRACTS  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 1. HANNORTH (6 MEN) AT 240014H VIC AT 914751  
 2. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) AT 241128H VIC AT 923402  
 3. LIL ASHER (7 MEN) AT 241130H VIC AT 925428  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 1. THIN MAN (7 MEN) AT 241140H VIC AT 945408  
 2. WAGE ZARNER (6 MEN) AT 241142H VIC AT 945408  
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 N/A  
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 25 DEC 70  
 N/A

PAGE THREE RUMULVA00000  
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 25 DEC 70

PAGE 2 OF 2

Copy 495

INITIAL  
 UNCLASSIFIED

N/A

3, (c) LOC OF PATROLS AD OF 24240FM DEC 70  
 A, MAR CLOUD #2P (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138  
 B, MAR CLOUD #2P (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433  
 C, MAR CLOUD #2P (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952  
 D, MAR CLOUD #2P (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946  
 E, MAR CLOUD #2P (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 F, SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 G, MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT 0302  
 H, GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) VIC ZC2858  
 I, BYDNE PIT (6 MEN) VIC 670341  
 J, ECE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT8439  
 K, LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT9541  
 L, HANNORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT8175  
 M, DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT9340  
 N, LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT9242  
 4, (c) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THS  
 A, INCREASE; NONE  
 B, DECREASE; NONE

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2656

8. (c) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

NONE

9. (c) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A, PLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF THS SADDLE BAG AND MOVABLE.

B, GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF THS LUNGA POINT, LIL ABNER, DONNY BROOK, AND ECE BOUND.

C, TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF THS GRIM REAPER.

D, DIVERS DIVE TODAY AND CHECKED BRIDGES COBB AND NEW DAI LOC.

GP-2

BT

#2656

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

TRA/FIRST REGION BN  
REL/3-2/KRM

82 TWO BUMBLEBEE 12 CAMPAGNA 21  
FOR COG/TAC/5-2/1-2/1970. THIS IS A COMBAT AND RECON  
FIRST RECON IN DIV RPT MR 300-75 200000H TO 230400H DEC 70 (U).  
W. 103 OF 84 OPEN RECON TWO THERE ARE 9 TWO OPER AT 7 LOC WITH-  
IN FIRST WAR DIV TAOR. P THE PREP FOR FLO DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).  
C. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS  
A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
NONE  
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
NONE  
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE  
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE  
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
N/A  
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 26 DEC 70  
1. ROAD TEST (6 MEM) HAVEN UL(AT8890) LR(AT8387)  
2. CAYZNNP (6 MEM) HAVEN UL(ZC1061) LR(AT8957)  
3. ELF SKIN. (6 MEM) HAVEN UL(ZC1061) LR(AT8957)  
4. COBBACK (7 MEM) HAVEN (AT9440) (AT9443) (AT9540) (AT9541)

PAGE THREE NUMBER A2717  
(AT958418) (AT9584398) (AT97393) (AT97392) (AT96361) (AT94363) (AT94364)

UNCLASSIFIED

(AT9141), (AT91417) (AT994622) (AT890435) (AT890435) (AT890440)

(AT9142).

G, EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 DEC 70  
 1, STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAYEN UL (BT0243) LR (BT0649)  
 3, (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 252400H DEC 70  
 A, WAR CLOUD #2 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8136  
 B, WAR CLOUD #3 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433  
 C, WAR CLOUD #4 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC A77952  
 D, WAR CLOUD #5 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946  
 E, WAR CLOUD #6 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 F, SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 G, MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 H, GRIM REAPER (3 MEN) VIC ZC2956  
 I, STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC BT9442  
 J, ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT9440  
 K, LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT9441  
 L, HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT8175  
 M, DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT9340  
 N, LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT9440

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2717 C [REDACTED]

4, (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMs

A, INCREASE; NONE

B, DECREASE; NONE

B, (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

A, LIL ABNER

(1), 281400H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY WALKING N TO S ON TRAIL, 200 METERS E OF TM, VIC AT925430. ENEMY WORE WHITE SHORTS, NEGATIVE WEAPON. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE ENEMY QUICKLY DISAPPEARED AND TM COULD NOT PURSUE.

B, (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A, SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TM8 MOVABLE AND SADDLE BAG.

B, GUNSHOKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TM8 ICE BOUND, LIL ABNER, LUNGA POINT, AND DONNY BROOK.

C, TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TM GRIM REAPER.

GP-4

BT  
#2717

PAGE 2 OF 2

[REDACTED]

ZNY 00000  
 O P 261355Z DEC 70  
 FM ADMIN FIRST MAR DIV  
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF  
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
 RUMUMJA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO  
 INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV  
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBRM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 RUMHDDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMHDDA/DFA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

TRA/1ST RECON BN/PFS  
 REL/ G-2 /PFS B

TOC FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2821  
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/8-2/1ST MIL BN G-2 ADV, G-2 RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 360-70 200900H TO 262400H DEC 70  
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TNS THERE ARE 8 TNS OPER AT 8 LOC WITH  
 IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 7 TNS PREP FOR FLC DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TNS).  
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. STONE PIT (6 MEN) AT 261000H VIC 87247410

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. BOAD TPS (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8098) LR (AT6387)

2. GAYENN P (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1561) LR (AT8087)

3. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1861) LR (AT8087)

4. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9445) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541)

(AT956410) (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436)

(AT940504) (AT9141), (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT992438) (AT864435)

(AT804401) (AT9146)).

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2821  
 INSERTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.  
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 27 DEC 70

PAGE 1 OF 2

69 995

1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)  
 2. SHIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)  
 3. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)  
 4. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8057)  
 5. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8057)  
 6. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-4  
 7. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 DEC 70  
 8. HANWORTH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8076) LR(AT8373)  
 9. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)  
 10. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)  
 (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 262400H DEC 70  
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138  
 B. WAR CLOUD "UN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433  
 C. WAR CLOUD "RN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952  
 D. WAR CLOUD "NH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946  
 E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8362  
 F. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8382  
 G. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

PAGE FOUR RUMULYA2821 [REDACTED]  
 H. GRIM REAPER (3 MEN) VIC ZC2000  
 I. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT9440  
 J. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT9441  
 K. HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT8275  
 L. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT9442  
 M. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT9443  
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TH3  
 A. INCREASE: NONE  
 B. DECREASE: NONE  
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS  
 NONE  
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS  
 A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TH3 MOVABLE  
 AND SADDLE BAG.  
 B. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TH3 ICE BOUND;  
 LIL ABNER, LUNGA POINT, AND DONNY BROOK.  
 C. TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TH GRIM REAPER.  
 GP=4  
 BT  
 42821

NY CCCCC  
 O P 251200Z DEC 70  
 FM ADMIN FIRST MAR DIV  
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMONPA/CG III MAF  
 RUMUMKA/CG FIRST MAW  
 ZE N/FIRST MAR  
 ZE N/FIFTH MAR  
 ZE N/ELEVENTH MAR  
 ZE N/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR  
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMUMHA/VMO-TWO  
 INFO RUMUALA/CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV  
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)  
 RUMUMHA/M

DRA/1ST RECON  
 REC/G-2/JCP

COMM. NOTE: CORRECTED COPY  
 UNDERLINED PORTION CORRECTED  
 BY COMM. CTR. DESTROY ALL  
 PREVIOUS COPIES.

CG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBP/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

RE

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMUVA2883  
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 361-70 270001H TO 272400H DEC 70 (AM)  
 1. (C) OF 24 CPER RECON IYS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC (AT 9411-10).  
 IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DRIVING TMS).  
 1. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 1. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 2710004 VIC Z02005 80  
 2. ELYK KIN (6 MEN) AT 2710118 VIC Z02125 83  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 1. HAWORTH (6 MEN) AT 270941 VIC AT82275 6  
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8286) LR (AT8581)  
 2. YIWIFI SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8086) LR (AT8581)  
 3. ROAD THT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8290) LR (AT8387)  
 4. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541)  
 (AT956410) (AT954390) (AT9759) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9435)  
 (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435)  
 (AT880448) (AT9146).  
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8288) LR (AT8581)

PAGE 1 OF 3

4/5

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2883

2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8286) LR (AT 8581)  
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.  
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 28 DEC 70  
 1. PRIME OUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8286) LR (AT 8581)  
 2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8286) LR (AT 8581)  
 3. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8286) LR (AT 8587)  
 4. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-4  
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 28 DEC 70  
 1. MOBILE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8286) LR (AT 8581)  
 2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8286) LR (AT 8581)  
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 272400H DEC 70  
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) 01 MEN VIC AT 8138  
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) 01 MEN VIC AT 9433  
 C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) 01 MEN VIC AT 7952  
 D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) 02 MEN VIC AT 9946  
 E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) 02 MEN VIC AT 8882  
 F. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC A18382  
 G. MOBILE (7 MEN) VIC A18382  
 H. GRIM REAPER (3 MEN) VIC Z (1959)

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2883

I. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1959  
 J. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC A19241  
 K. LIL NGAG POINT (7 MEN) VIC A19442  
 L. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC ZC2159  
 M. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) VIC A19440  
 N. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT 9441  
 O. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS  
 A. INCREASE: NONE  
 B. DECREASE: NONE  
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS  
 A. ELF SKIN  
 (1) 271120H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY MOVING S ALONG STREAM 100 METERS  
 TO N.E. OF TM, VIC ZC212586. ENEMY WORE GREY UNIFORM BUT DUE TO  
 THICK FOREST TM COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY OTHER EQUIPMENT. ENEMY  
 QUICKLY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.  
 (2) 271305H TM HEARD TALKING AND MOVEMENT 50 METERS TO S, VIC  
 ZC212588. TM ESTIMATES 3 VOICES, SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVED AWAY TO  
 S.  
 B. LIL ABNER  
 (1) 271715H TM HEARD 6 RIFLE SHOTS APPROX 150 METERS TO N.

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMILVA2883 C [REDACTED] PAGE FIVE RUMILVA2883 C  
VIC AT 040420. TM MOVING IN THE DIRECTION TO CHECK OUT AREA.  
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS  
A. YELATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS KOT, PBLE,  
AND SADDLE BAG.  
B. GUN SMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS ICE BUREAU,  
LIL ABNER, LUNGA POINT, AND DONNY BROOK.  
C. TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS GRIM REAPER,  
CAYENNE, AND ELF SKIN.

SP-4

四

2883

PAGE 3 OF 3

ZNY CCCC  
 O P 281258Z DEC 70  
 FM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV  
 TO RUMUHF/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF  
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO  
 INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV  
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT  
 [REDACTED] //N03821//  
 I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

DRA/FIRST RECON BN  
 REL/G-2/JCP

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2973 [REDACTED]  
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 362-70 280001H TO 282400H DEC 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC WITH-  
 IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).  
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 1. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 280831H VIC AT 947377  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8086) LR (AT 8581)  
 2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8086) LR (AT 8581)  
 3. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8090) LR (AT 8387)  
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8086) LR (AT 8581)  
 2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8086) LR (AT 8581)  
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.  
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 29 DEC 70  
 1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8086) LR (AT 8581)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2973 [REDACTED]  
 2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8086) LR (AT 8581)  
 PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (b)

DECLASSIFIED

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED 29 DEC 70

1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8086) LR (AT 8581)

2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8086) LR (AT 8581)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 282400H DEC 70

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433

C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952

D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946

E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382

F. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT 8382

G. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT 8382

H. GRIM REAPER (3 MEN) VIC ZC 1958

I. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC ZC 1958

J. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT 9341

K. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT 9440

L. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC ZC 2158

M. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT 9144

N. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT 9342

O. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT 9438

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2973 C

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. CAYENNE/GRIM REAPER

(1) 281300H TWO TM PATROL DISCOVERED ENEMY CAVE COMPLEX, VIC ZC 197588. COMPLEX CONSISTED OF 3 CAVES COVERING 100 METERS SQUARE. TM FOUND 4 SKS RIFLES, 3 LBS. OF DOCUMENTS, AN ESTIMATE 3 TONS OF RICE, 4 BASKETS OF POWERED CORN, POTS AND PANS, TOOLS, 2 LARGE RICE GRINDERS, 1 500 LB BOMB CUT IN HALF, 1 CLAYMORE, AND 1 60MM MORTAR ROUND. FIRST CAVE IS A NATURAL ROCK FORMATION, 20 FEET WIDE X 40 FEET HIGH, ABLE TO SLEEP 15 MEN. SECOND CAVE MEASURED 10 FEET WIDE X 15 FEET X 5 FEET HIGH AND COULD SLEEP 10 MEN. THIRD CAVE MEASURED 10 FT WIDE X 15 FT LONG X 5 FT HIGH AND COULD SLEEP 10 MEN. TM WILL DESTROY ALL BUT DOCUMENTS AND WEAPONS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS MOVABLE AND SADDLE BAG.

B. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS ICE BOUND, LIL ABNER, LUNGA POINT, DONNY BROOK, AND COSSACK.

PAGE FIVE RUMULA2973 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS GRIM REAPER, CAYENNE, AND ELF SKIN.

D. DIVERS DROVE TODAY AND CHECKED BRIDGES NAMO AND CU TRANG WITH BOTH BRIDGES CLEAR.

GP-4

BT

2973

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

1. (3) OF 24 OPER RIGGERS WERE ABLE TO TIE ON 8 AT 0700Z  
IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 1000Z AND 1000Z (INCL 3 DIVS) 1000Z

2. (3) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. TIGER CUB (7 MEN) HAWAII UL(AB8036) LR(AT8581)

2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAWAII UL(AB8036) LR(AT8581)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. MOYARD (7 MEN) HAWAII UL(AB8036) LR(AT8581)

2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAWAII UL(AB8036) LR(AT8581)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 30 DEC 70

1. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) HAWAII UL(AB8090) LR(AT8387)

2. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAWAII UL(AB8061) LR(AT8057)

3. MINK COAT (6 MEN) HAWAII UL(AB8061) LR(AT8057)

4. CLAYPIPE (6 MEN) HAWAII UL(AB8061) LR(AT8057)

5. TIGER CUB (7 MEN) HAWAII UL(AB8036) LR(AT8581)

6. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAWAII UL(AB8036) LR(AT8581)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 30 DEC 70

1. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAWAII UL(AB8061) LR(AT8057)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. RAIL LINE (5 KM) VIC 202053Z APR 65

3. GRAY RAILOR (3 KM) VIC 202053Z APR 65

4. NOVABE (7 KM) HAVING VILLAGES 041000Z APR 65

5. SADDLE RAG (7 KM) HAVING VILLAGES 041000Z APR 65

3c. (C) LOG OF AIRPORT AT 041000Z APR 65

A. BAR CLOUD 020 (RR) (2 KM) VIC APR 65

B. BAR CLOUD 040 (RR) (2 KM) VIC APR 65

C. BAR CLOUD 060 (RR) (2 KM) VIC APR 65

D. BAR CLOUD 080 (RR) (2 KM) VIC APR 65

E. BAR CLOUD 100 (RR) (2 KM) VIC APR 65

F. SADDLE RAG (7 KM) VIC APR 65

G. NOVABE (7 KM) VIC APR 65

H. GRAY RAILOR (3 KM) VIC APR 65

I. CAYLORUS (6 KM) VIC 202053Z

J. ICE FOUNT (0 KM) VIC APR 65

K. LINGA POINT (7 KM) VIC APR 65

L. ALP SKIN (6 KM) VIC 202053Z

M. DONNY BROOK (7 KM) VIC APR 65

N. DIL. LINGER (7 KM) VIC APR 65

O. COSSACK (7 KM) VIC APR 65

4c. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN VILLAGE POPULATION 202053Z

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGNINGS & CONFERENCES

A. DONNY BROOK

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(1) 200730H TM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY DIVIDES ALONE MOVING TO E ON TRAIL, VIC AT 916453. ENEMY HAS 300 MEMBERS IN 2 OF 3 DIVIDES WEARING BROWN UNIFORMS AND 2 JACKS.

(2) 230750H TM SIGHTED 5 ENEMY DIVIDES ALONE MOVING TO E ON TRAIL, VIC AT 916453. ENEMY HAS 300 MEMBERS E OF TM DIVIDES BLACK UNIFORMS, BLACK GEAR, AND JACKS, WITH 1 JACK AND JACKS. TM ATTEMPTED TO CALL FM BUT ENEMY DIVIDES DISAPPEARED AND FM WAS CANCELLED.

(3) 291530H TM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY DIVIDES TOGETHER TO ENE W ALONG TRAIL, VIC AT 916453. ENEMY HAS 300 MEMBERS TO S.E. OF TM DIVIDES BLACK JACKS. TM ATTEMPTED TO CALL FM BUT ENEMY DIVIDES DISAPPEARED AND FM WAS CANCELLED. TM DROPPED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. A.O. CAME ON STATION AND FLEW ON BOARD OF DIVIDES. HIS ACCURATE COVERAGE OF TARGET OF THE AREA IN WHICH ENEMY WAS LAST SEEN.

B. LONGA MORT

(1) 291530H TM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY MOVING S TO N ON TRAIL, VIC AT 924445. ENEMY HAS 400 MEMBERS IN OF 3 DIVIDES WEARING BROWN UNIFORMS. TM CALLED A.O. ON STATION BUT ENEMY QUICKLY DISAPPEARED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL CALL SIGNS

A. SNAKE CRACK IS CALL SIGN OF A.D. OF COMMAND OF TWO DIVIDES AND SADDLE BAG.

B. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF K.D. OF COMMAND OF TWO DIVIDES, LIL AENER, LONGA POINT, DONNY BROOK, AND COSSACK.

C. TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF K.D. OF COMMAND OF LMS GRIM REAPER.

UNCLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

CAYMANE, AND SALT SKIN.

D. DIVERS CHECKED BRIDGES AND BOS. NO CAD, COBS, AND EA DIVE  
WITH RELEVANT FINDINGS. DIVERS WERE TO INSPECT EA DIVE LINE  
BUT DID NOT DIVE DUE TO ANXIETY OF WATERS.

6/17/41

BB

**UNCLASSIFIED**

ZNY CCCCC  
O P 301350Z DEC 70  
FM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV  
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
RUMOMPA/CG III MAF  
RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
ZEN/FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
RUMUMHA/VMO TWO  
INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV  
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
RUMH8PM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
RUMHGDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
RUMHHAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC  
TDA/FIRST REG  
REL/G-2/JCP

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3219

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV  
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR364-70 300001H TO 302400H DEC 70 (U)  
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC WITH  
IN FIRST HARDEV TAOR. 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).  
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS  
A. INSERT COMPLETED  
1. MINK COAT (8 MEN) AT 300820H VIC ZC 219581  
2. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 300827H VIC ZC 200604  
3. CLAYPIPE (6 MEN) AT 300840H VIC ZC 184509  
4. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) AT 300930H VIC AT 826873  
5. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 301020H VIC AT 837828  
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
1. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 300805H VIC ZC 200589  
2. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) AT 300805H VIC ZC 200507  
3. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) AT 300820H VIC ZC 219581  
4. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 301020H VIC AT 837828  
5. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) AT 301340H VIC AT 035429  
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN), HAVEN UL (AT 8286) LR (AT 8581)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3219

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT 3086) LR(AT 8581)  
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 3

PAGE 1 OF 3

DECLASSIFIED

INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. [REDACTED]

1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT 8086) LR(AT 8581)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 31DEC 70

1. MOBILE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT 8086) LR(AT 8581)

2. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT 9446) (AT 9443) (AT 9542) (AT 9541) (AT 956410) (AT 954390) (AT 9730) (AT 9738) (AT 9636) (AT 9436) (AT 949384) (AT 9141) (AT 910417) (AT 904422) (AT 890435) (AT 880435) (AT 880448) (AT 9146).

3. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS COSSACK

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 302400H DEC 70

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433

C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952

D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946

E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382

F. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 8382

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3210 [REDACTED]

G. MOBILE (7 MEN) VIC AT 8382

H. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC ZG 2058

I. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC ZG 2189

J. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT 9446

K. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT 9345

L. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC ZG 1960

M. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT 9145

N. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT 8087

O. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT 9437

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. GUNSMOKE

(1) L. E. 291950H PPB SIGHTED 6 TO 7 FLASHLIGHTS 400 METERS N. W. OF ICE BOUND HARBOR SITE, VIC AT 929421. AN 81MM FM WAS CALLED AND LIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISHED AFTER 2 ROUNDS OF WP. LIGHTS WERE THEN SEEN, VIC AT 937425. TWO ROUNDS OF WP AND 10 ROUNDS OF HE WERE FIRED AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

B. DONNY BROOK

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA3210 C [REDACTED]

(1) 300930H TM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY AMONG ROCKS, VIC AT 909453. ENEMY WORE MARINE JACKETS AND SHORTS WITH NEGATIVE WEAPONS. TM CALLED FM AT 1000H. ENEMY FLED AREA AND MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. ENEMY HAD BEEN POSITIONED 1000 METERS N OF TM.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS SWIFT SCOUT AND MOBILE.

DECLASSIFIED

B. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS ICE BOUND, COSSACK,  
DONNY BROOK, AND LUNGA POINT.

C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS CLAYPIPE, RUDDER,  
AND MINK COAT.

GP-4

BT

#3219

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 311258Z DEC 70  
 FM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV  
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF  
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/PIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO  
 INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV  
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
 RUMUMHA/MAGC ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBP/CG SECOND ROKMC  
 RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUHHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 RUMHHAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC  
 BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN  
 REL/G-2/DMB

//NB3821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3315

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV  
 FOR COG/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SITRPT NR 365-70 310001H TO 312400H DEC 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITH-  
 IN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).  
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 310812H VIC AT 837828  
 2. ACHILLES (6 MEN) AT 311145H VIC AT 946376  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 1. MOVEABLE (7 MEN) AT 310812H VIC AT 837828  
 2. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) AT 311030H VIC AT 915446  
 3. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) AT 311055H VIC AT 806873  
 4. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 311145H VIC AT 946376  
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 1. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT 9446) (AT 9443) (AT 9542) (AT 9541)  
 (AT 956410) (AT 954390) (AT 9739) (AT 9738) (AT 9636) (AT 9456) (AT  
 940384) (AT 9141) (AT 910417) (AT 904422) (AT 892435) (AT 880435) (AT  
 880448) (AT 9146).  
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3315

1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1  
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED  
 INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

PAGE 1 OF 2

465 UNCLASSIFIED

REF ID: AXXXXXX

P. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 01 JAN 71  
1. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1  
2. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1  
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 01 JAN 71  
1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1  
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 312400H DEC 70  
A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138  
B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433  
C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952  
D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9948  
E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8352  
F. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382  
G. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382  
H. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC 2008  
I. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC ZC 2058  
J. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT 9640  
K. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT 0342

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3318 C-1 H-1 D-1 E-1 F-1 G-1 H-1 I-1 L-1

L. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC ZC 1000  
M. ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT 9437  
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS  
A. INCREASE: NONE  
B. DECREASE: NONE  
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS  
NONE

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS PRIME CUT AND SWIFT SCOUT.  
B. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS ICE BOUND, LUNGA POINT, AND ACHILLES.  
C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS MINK COAT, CLAYPIPE, AND RUDDER.  
D. DIVERS CHECKED BRIDGES NAMO AND CU TRANG TODAY WITH BRIDGES FOUND TO BE CLEAR.

GP-4

BT

#3315

PAGE 2 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510  
3/RLB/dlk  
5 Dec 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Raider Indoctrination Program, Class 3-70

Ref: (a) TelCom FR S-3, 2nd Bn 1stMar to S-3, 1stReconBn

Encl: 1(1) Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine Infantry personnel in the basics of raider techniques.

2. Information. The Raider Indoctrination Course listed in enclosure (1) covers the inclusive periods 7 Dec through 12 Dec 1970.

3. Action. The NCOIC of the subject class will ensure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course.

4. Self-Cancellation. 15 January 1971.

*B. E. Trainor*  
B. E. TRAINOR

DISTRIBUTION: "C" plus:  
C-3, 1stMarDiv (2)  
S-3, 1stReconBn (10)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*To be P*

## DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510  
5 Dec 1970

FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0800	Patrol Order	Recon Instr	Recon Bn	Warning Order Recon Patrols Ambush Patrols Combat Patrols Fire Support Plans for Patrols, Patrol Order Patrol Report/ Debrief, Practical Application
1200	Lunch	-do-	-do-	
1300	Map Reading	-do-	-do-	Intro of marginal info, type of maps, map colors
1330				
1330	Map Reading	-do-	-do-	UTM Grid System Map elevation, relief & profile
1500				
1500	Terrain Appreciation	-do-	-do-	Map orientation with & w/out compass, intersection, resection, azimuths & back azimuths
1700				

## DECLASSIFIED

EnBul 1510  
5 Dec 1970THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0800	Medical	Recon	Recon	Explanations of
1000	Trng	Instr	Bn	spec. wounds and situations;
				Buddy Aid
1000	Patrol	-do-	-do-	Lessons learned
1130	Tech Tips			in Vietnam
1130	Lunch	-do-	-do-	
1230				
1230	Cliff and	-do-	-do-	To familiarize &
1630	Tower			give practical
	Rappelling			application in
				technique of helo
				rappelling

Enclosure (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510  
5 Dec 1970

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0600	Return to			
0700	2/1 Bn			
0830	Demolitions	CCN	CCN	Techniques of NOTE#1
0930	Ambushes	Special Forces	Range	demo ambushes
0930	Practical Application	-do-	-do-	Live Fire
1115	Lunch	-do-	-do-	C-Rations
1200	Immediate Action	-do-	-do-	IA techniques
1300	Drills			to initiate contact or to attack surprise fire from point, rear, left & right flanks
1300	Practical Application	-do-	-do-	Live Fire
1700				

NOTE #1 - Bring as many full magazines as possible

SIXTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0830	Graduation	Bn	S/Arms	V.I.P.
0930		C.O.	Pavillion	guest speaker.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510  
3/RLB/dlk  
3 Dec 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP), Class 14-70

Ref: (a) BnO 3500.1  
(b) BnBul 1510 of 15 November 1970

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine personnel in reconnaissance techniques.

2. Information. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program will be conducted in accordance with references (a) and (b), and will cover the inclusive periods 07 December through 22 December 1970.

3. Action. The NCOIC of the subject class will insure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course. Failures will also be noted with reason thereof.

Self-Cancellation. 31 January 1970.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
B. E. PATINOR

Distribution: "B" plus:  
-2, 1stMarDiv (2)  
-3, 1stMarDiv (2)  
-5, 1stReconBn (10)

DECLASSIFIED

Tab A

## DECLASSIFIED

B&amp;Bul 1510

15 Nov 1970

## Training Schedule

FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC Bn			LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Theater				
0800	Mission of	NCOIC	-do-	Familiarize	Recon	-do-	-do-
0900	Recon Bn			students w/	SOP		
				Recon's msn			
0900	Voice-Comm	Bn	Class	Proper opr proced	FMMF	-do-	-do-
1100	Proced		Comm Room	& use of Pro	10		
				Words			
1300	Apt Procd	Bn	Class	Teach proced in	FMMF	-do-	-do-
1600		Comm Room		writing Sits-ipts, 10			
				Bravos, SALUTES,			
				& Spot Rnts			
1600	Phys Trng	NCOIC LZ401		Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC Bn			LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Theater				
0800	PRC-25	Bn	Class	Op of; char of;	FMMF	-do-	-do-
1600		Comm Room		nomenclature,	10-1		
				care, & use of			
				PRC-25			
1600	Phys Trng	NCOIC LZ 401		Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1 Pen and Paper

NOTE #2 Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

## DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510  
15 Nov 1970

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	FORMATION	NCOIC	Bn			LPM	Util Note #1
0800	Inspection		Theater				
0800	Med Trng	Bn	Class	Explanations of Instr -do- -do-			
1000		BAS	Room	spec wounds & Notes			
				situations;			
				Buddy Aid			
1000	Spl Equip	Bn	-do-	Instr & brief Instr -do- -do-			
1100		S-2		on all optical Notes			
				equip; 35mm camera			
1300	Cbt Intel	Bn	-do-	Basic sources Instr -do- -do-			
1500		S-2		of what to look Notes			
				for in hdng of			
				cptr docu & equip			
1500	Test on Med	NCOIC	-do-	Quiz on Class		-do-	-do-
1600	& Rpt Procd			Subj			
1600	Phys Trng	NCOIC	LZ401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1 Pen paper

NOTE #2 Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

## DECLASSIFIED

Bul 1510  
15 Nov 1970FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	Bn		LPM	Util	
0800	Inspection		Theater				Note #1
0800	Comm Test	Bn	Class	Quiz on Comm		-do-	-do-
0900		Comm Room	Instr			-do-	-do-
0900	Map Reading	NCOIC	-do-	Intro of marginal info-type of maps, map colors	Chap 3 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
0930							
0930	-do-	-do-	-do-	UTM Grid Sys	Chap 3 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1130							
	-do-	-do-	-do-	Map elevation relief & Profile	Chap 6 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1300	Terrain	-do-	Bravo	Map orientation w/ & w/o compass		-do-	-do-
1500	Appreciation	Line		intersection, re-FM 21-26			
				section, azimuths & back azimuths			
1500	Patrol Order	-do-	Class	Map orientation Chap 6		-do-	-do-
1700	Patrol Tech	Room		w/ & w/o compass			
	Tips			intersection, re-FM 21-26			
				section, azimuths & back azimuths			

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	Bn		LPM	Util	
0800	Inspection		Theater				Note #1
0830	Cliff Rappelling	-do-	Hill 34	To familiarize trng pers on tech of cliff rappelling, swiss seat knots; prac appl	FM 31-72 5D	Sling Rope & Snap Link	
1130	Rappelling or Tower						
1300	Helicopter Rappelling	-do-	LZ401	To familiarize trng pers on tech of helo rappelling prac appl	Bn 1-7 3121 5D	-do-	
1500							
1600	Phys Trng	-do-	-do-	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700							Unif

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif

will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots and activy shirt

Tab D

## DECLASSIFIED

B-150  
15 NOV 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0700	Muster	NCOIC	Bn		LPM	Patrol Note #1	
0800			Theater			Unif	
0800	ENR to	-do-	N/A		-do-	-do-	
0900	Monkey Mt						
0900	Admin Time	-do-	Monkey Storing & org		-do-	-do-	
0930			Mt Reach of equip				
0930	Rubber Boat	-do-	-do-	Familiarization	FMFM	Swim	
1130	Trng			& appl w/ IBS	2-2	Trunks	
				drills			
1230	Boat drill	-do-	-do-	Appl w/IBS	-do-	-do-	
1530	Capsise drills						
1630	Maint &	-do-	-do-	Cleaning &			
1700	clean of			washing of equip			
	IBS & equip						
1800	Harbor	-do-	-do-	Familiarization	FM	Patrol	
1900	Sites			of & tech	21-50	Unif	
					FM 6-5		
1900	Night noise	-do-	-do-	Tech of Listen-	Ranger	-do-	
2000	& movement			ing & obsr	Hand Bk		
2000	Starlight	-do-	-do-	Tech & appl	-do-	-do-	
2100	Scope						
2100	Night	NCOIC	-do-	Moving tgts	Tms	-do-	
2400	Firing						
2400	Harbor	-do-	-do-	6 man tms	Ranger	-do-	
0630	sites				Hand Bk		

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

Enclosure (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

BnBuL 1510  
15 Nov 1970SEVENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP REM
0730	Map Test	NCOIC	Monkey Mt	Quiz on map instr	FM 21-26	Patrol Note #1 Unif
0830	Wpns Indoc	-do-	-do-	Familiarization on M-60s, M-79 & M-16	FM23-67	-do- -do-
1000	I A Drills	-do-	-do-	To teach tech of Ranger the quick fire/ Hand Bk	-do-	-do-
1100	Live Fire	-do-	-do-	quick fire course	-do-	-do-
1200	Live fire, handgren,	-do-	-do-	Familiarization & appl	Instr Notes	-do- -do-
1400	claymore demo	-do-	-do-	-	-	-
1400	I A Drills	-do-	-do-	Live fire & I A Drills	Ranger Hand Bk	-do- -do-
1730	-	-do-	-do-	-	-do-	-do-
1800	Camouflage	-do-	-do-	Tech used in cam of pers & equip	-do-	-do-
1900	Night Firing	-do-	-do-	Familiarization & appl	-do-	-do-
2100	I A Drills	-do-	-do-	-	-do-	-do-
2100	Night	Tm	-do-	Prac appl to	-do-	-do-
0630	Movement	Ldrs	-do-	Beach area #1	-do-	-do-

EIGHTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP REM
0630	Patrolling	Tm	Monkey Mt	Prac appl	Ranger Hand Bk	Patrol Unif
0630		Ldrs	-	-	-	-

NINTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP REM
0630	Patrolling	Tm	Monkey Mt	Prac appl	Ranger Hand Bk	Patrol Unif
0630		Ldrs	-	-	-	-

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

## DECLASSIFIED

14

BnBul 1510  
15 Nov 1970

TENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP REM
0630	Movement to Tm base Camp	Monkey Ldrs	Rtn fr patrol Mt		Ranger Hand Bk Unit	Patrol
1200	Movement to -do-		N/A			
1300	IntleccBn					
1300	Care & Instrs Bn					
1600	cleaning of Equip		Area			

DECLASSIFIED

EnBul 1510  
15 Nov 1970

Forward Observer Class

FIRST DAY- Visit NAC. New Marines get a general familiarization with artillery. They visit the Battalion and Battery fire direction centers (FDC). They also visit each caliber weapon where they get a detailed demonstration of ammunition and fuses by caliber, range and trajectory capabilities, rate of fire delivered and the various reaction times by caliber.

SECOND DAY- (1) Map reading, (2) ammunition and fuses, and (3) call for fire.

THIRD DAY- Morning Class - practice artillery missions; Afternoon - shoot.

FOURTH DAY - Shoot (0900 - 1600)

FIFTH DAY - Shoot and review (0900 - 1600)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510  
3/RLB/cwh  
22 Dec 70

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP), Class 15-70

Ref: (a) BnO 3500.1  
(b) BnBul 1510 of 3 December 1970

Encl: (1) Training Schedule  
(2) Forward Observer Class (5 days)

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine personnel in reconnaissance techniques.

2. Information. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program listed in enclosure (1) will cover the inclusive periods 22 December to 8 January and the Forward Observer Class listed in enclosure (2) from 10 January to 14 January 1971.

3. Action. The Noncommissioned Officer-In-Charge of the subject class will ensure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course. Failures will also be noted with reason thereof.

4. Self-Cancellation. 31 January 1971.



B. E. TRAINOR

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus:

G-2, 1stMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 1st MarDiv (2)  
S-3, 1stReconBn (10)

Task E

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

EnBul 1510

FIRST DAY

## Training Schedule

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0800	Mission of	NCOIC	-do-	Familiarize	Recon	-do-	-do-
0900	Recon Bn			students w/ Recon's msn	SOP		
0900	Voice-Comm	Bn	-do-	Proper opr proc	FMMF	-do-	-do-
1100	Proc	Comm		& use of Pro Words	10		
1300	Rpt Proc	Bn	-do-	Teach proc in	FMMF	-do-	-do-
1600		Comm		writing Sit-Rpts, Bravos, SALUTES, & Spot Rpts	10		
1600	Phys Trng	NCOIC	LZ401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0800	PRC-25	Bn	-do-	Op of; char of; nomenclature, care, & use of PRC-25	FMMF	-do-	-do-
1600		Comm			10-1		
1600	Phys Trng	NCOIC	LZ 401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1 Pen and Paper

NOTE #2 Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

## DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0800	Med Trng	Bn	-do-	Explanations of spec wounds & situations;	Instr	-do-	-do-
1000		BAS		Buddy Aid	Notes		
1000	Spl Equip	En	-do-	Instr & brief on all optical equip; 35mm camera	Instr	-do-	-do-
		S-2			Notes		
1300	Cbt Intel.	Bn	-do-	Basic sources of what to look for in hdg of cptr docu & equip	Instr	-do-	-do-
1500		S-2			Notes		
1500	Test on Med & Rpt Procd	NCOIC	-do-	Quiz on Class Subj		-do-	-do-
1600	Phys Trng	NCOIC	LZ#01	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1 Pen and Paper

NOTE #2 Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

## DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0800	CommTest	Bn	-do-	Quiz on Comm	-do-	-do-	
0900		Comm		Instr			
0900	Map Reading	NCOIC	-do-	Intro of mar-	Chap 3	-do-	-do-
0930				ginal info-	FM 21-26		
				type of maps,			
				map colors			
0930	-do-	-do-	-do-	UTM Grid Sys	Chap 3	-do-	-do-
1130	-do-	-do-	-do-	Map elevation	FM 21-26		
				relief & Profile	Chap 6	-do-	-do-
					FM 21-26		
1300	Terrain	-do-	-do-	Map orientation	Chap	-do-	-do-
1500	Appreciation			w/ &/wo compass	45		
				intersection, re-	FM 21-26		
				section, azimuths			
				& back azimuths			
1500	Patrol Order	-do-	-do-	Warning Order,	FM	-do-	-do-
1700	Patrol Tech			patrollogs,	21-75		
	Tips			overlays, &		Apdx IV	
				photo logs			

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUEJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0830	Cliff	-do-	Bn	To familiarize	FM	Sling	
1130	Rappelling		Tower	trng pers on	31-72	Rope	
	on Tower			tech of cliff rap-		& Snap	
				pelling, swiss seat		Link	
				knots; prac appl			
1300	Helicopter	-do-	LZ 401	To familiarize	BnO	-do-	
1500	Rappelling			trng pers on	3121.		
				tech of halo rap-	5D		
				pelling prac appl			
1600	Phys Trng	-do-	-do-	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

## DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

SIXTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0700	Muster	NCOIC	S-3				
0800			Classroom			IPM	Patrol Note #1 Unif
0800	ENR to	-do-	N/A		-do-	-do-	
0900	Monkey Mt						
0900	Admin Time	-do-	Monkey	Storing & org	-do-	-do-	
0930			Mt Beach	of equip			
0930	Rubber Boat	-do-	-do-	Familiarization	FMFM	Swim	
1130	Trng			& appl w/ IES	2-2	Trunks	drills
1230	Boat drill	-do-	-do-	Appl w/ IES	-do-	-do-	
1530	Capsise						
	drills						
1630	Maint &	-do-	-do-	Cleaning &			
1700	clean of			washing of equip			
	IES & equip						
1800	Harbor	-do-	-do-	Familiarization	FM	Patrol	
1900	Sites			of & tech	21-50	Unif	
					FM	6-5	
1900	Night noise	-do-	-do-	Tech of Listen-	Ranger	-do-	
2000	& movement			ing & obsr	Hand Bk		
2000	Starlight	-do-	-do-	Tech & appl	-do-	-do-	
2100	Scope						
2100	Night	NCOIC	-do-	Moving tgts	Tms	-do-	
2400	Firing						
2400	Harbor	-do-	-do-	6 man tms	Ranger	-do-	
0630	sites				Hand Bk		

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

## DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

SEVENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Map Test	WCOIC	Monkey Mt	Quiz on map instr	FM 21-26	Patrol Note #1 Unif	
0830							
0830	Wpns Indec	-do-	-do-	Familiarization on M-60, M-79 & M-16	FM23-67	-do-	-do-
1000					FM23-31		
1000	I A Drills	-do-	-do-	To teach of the quick fire/quick kill course	Ranger	-do-	-do-
1100	Live Fire				Hand Bk		
1200	Live fire, hand gren, claymore demo	-do-	-do-	Familiarization & appl	Instr Notes	-do-	-do-
1400							
1400	I A Drills	-do-	-do-	Live fire & I A Drills	Ranger	-do-	-do-
1730					Hand Bk		
1800	Camouflage	-do-	-do-	Tech used in cam of pers & equip	-do-	-do-	-do-
1900							
1900	Night Firing	-do-	-do-	Familiarization	-do-	-do-	-do-
2100	I A Drills			& appl			
2100	Night Movement	Tm Ldrs	-do-	Prac appl to Beach area #1	-do-	-do-	-do-
0630							

EIGHTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630	Patrolling	Tm Ldrs	Monkey Mt	Prac appl	Ranger	Patrol	
0630					Hand Bk	Unif	

NINTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630	Patrolling	Tm Ldrs	Monkey Mt	Prac appl	Ranger	Patrol	
0630					Hand Bk	Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

## DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

TENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	RAM
0630	Movement to base Camp	Tm LdrS	Monkey Mt	Rtn fr patrol		Ranger Patrol HandBk Unif	
1200	Movement to 1st Rec Bn	-do-	N/A				
1300	Care & cleaning of Equip	Instrs En					
1600			Area				

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

Forward Observer Class

FIRST DAY- Visit MAC. Here Marines get a general familiarization with artillery. They visit the Battalion and Battery fire direction centers (FDC). They also visit each caliber weapon where they get a detailed demonstration of ammunition and fuses by caliber, range and trajectory capabilities, rate of fire delivered and the various reaction times by caliber.

SECOND DAY- (1) Mao reading, (2) ammunition and fuses, and (3) call for fire.

THIRD DAY- Morning Class - practice artillery missions; Afternoon - shoot.

FOURTH DAY - Shoot (0900 - 1600)

FIFTH DAY - Shoot and review (0900 - 1600)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510  
3/RLE/cwh  
2 Dec 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Company Aid Man Course

Ref: (a) BnC 3500.1

Encl: ✓ (1) Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine personnel in aid man techniques.

2. Information. The Company Aid Man Course listed in enclosure (1) will cover the inclusive periods 7 December through 9 December 1970.

3. Action

a. The HQIC of the subject class will ensure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course.

b. All training will be conducted in the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion's Staff and Officer's Club.

4. Self-Cancellation. 31 December 1970.



B. E. TRAINOR

Distribution: "B" plus:  
G-2, 1stMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 1stMarDiv (2)  
Div Surgeon (2)  
S-3, 1stReconBn (10)

Tab F

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510  
2 Dec 1970

## Training Schedule

FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	PLACE	REF	EQUIP	REM
0800	Intro to	Staff &	Instr	Util	Note #1
0900	First Aid	Officers Club	Notes		
0900	Hemorrhage	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1000					
1000	Asphyxia	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1100					
1300	Shock	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1400					
1400	SpJ	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1600	Wounds				

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	PLACE	REF	EQUIP	REM
0800	Burns	Staff &	Instr	Util	Note #1
0900		Officers Club	Notes		
0900	Compresses, Bandages	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1000	& Dressings				
1000	Morphine	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1030	Syrette				
1030	Exposure to	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1130	Elements				
1300	Exposure to	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1330	Elements				
1330	Fractures	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1430					
1430	Splints	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1530					
1530	Abdom. Emr., Psycho	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1630	Disorders & Unconsciousness				

## DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 5510

2 Dec 1970

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	PLACE	REF	EQUIP	REM
0800	Trans	Staff &	Instr	Util	Note #1
0930	of Wounded	Officers Club	Notes		
0930	Review &	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1130	Test				

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5750  
2 Jan 1971

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- A. Operation Orders and Patrol Debriefs: 01 Dec to 31 Dec 70
- B. Situation Reports: 01 Dec to 31 Dec 70
- C. Raider Indoctrination Course 3-70
- D. Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 14-70
- E. Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 15-70
- F. Company Aid Man Course
- G. Statistical Data Chart

*JK*

CONFIDENTIAL5750  
2 Jan 71STATISTICAL DATA CHART

PATROLS	56
SIGHTINGS	124
VC/NVA SIGHTED	162
FIRE MISSIONS	10
AIR STRIKES	3
VC/NVA KIA	23
DETAINEES	21
IWC	9
USMC CASUALTIES	
KIA	0
WIA	3
MIA	0
NBC	7
DOW	0

DECLASSIFIED

Company C  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
5th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
MCB Camp Pendleton, California 92055

AKL/dew  
5750  
20 January 1971

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code RD)  
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3rd Marine Regiment  
(2) Commanding General, 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade, Fleet Marine Force, Camp Pendleton, California 92055  
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, California 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 22 September 1970 to 31 December 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1  
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8  
(c) BdeO 5750.2  
(d) RegtO 5750.1

Encl: (1) Company C, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade, Fleet Marine Force, Command Chronology

1. In accordance with references (a) through (d), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. Enclosure (1) is UNCLASSIFIED.

  
A. K. Law

22 SEP - DEC 1970

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

Company C  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
5th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
MCB Camp Pendleton, California 92055

**COMMAND CHRONOLOGY**

22 September 1970 to 31 December 1970

**INDEX**

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

Company C, 1st Recon Bn,  
5th Marine Amphibious Brigade

COMMANDER

1stLt M. D. HOKE  
22 Sep 1970 to 14 Oct 1970  
1stLt A. K. LAW  
15 Oct 1970 to 31 Dec 1970

SUBORDINATE UNITS

None

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. LOCATION

22 September 1970 to 8 October 1970  
USS Mobile IKA 115  
9 October 1970 to 31 December 1970  
53 Area, Camp Horne, Camp Pendleton, California 92055

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer 1stLt M. D. HOKE 15Oct70 to 14Dec70

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

September

USMC	NAVY
OFF	ENL
1	13

November

USMC	NAVY
OFF	ENL
2	10

October

USMC	NAVY
OFF	ENL
2	10

December

USMC	NAVY
OFF	ENL
1	9

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. On 21 September 1970, as part of the Phase IV redeployment, Company C, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion embarked from DaNang, RVN on the USS Mobile IKA 115 and proceeded towards the United States.
2. On 8 October 1970, Company C disembarked at San Diego, California and reported to Commanding General, 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade as directed.
3. On 9 October 1970, Company C was assigned OPCON/ADCON to Commanding Officer, 3rd Marines, 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade.
4. As Company C was understrength in both personnel and equipment, the company was hosted administratively by Company A, 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion and logistically by 1st Battalion, 12th Marines.
5. The period between 9 October 1970 to 31 December 1970 was spent rebuilding C Company's administration and logistics structures to function within the 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade.

**DECLASSIFIED**

### PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

21 September 1970	Embarked from DaNang, RVN and proceeded towards the United States, Reported on Unit Diary 235-70 dated 700921.
8 October 1970	Disembarked San Diego, California and reported to Commanding General, 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade as directed, Reported on Unit Diary 236-70 dated 701008.
30 November 1970	3rd Marine Regimental Inspection Ref: RegtBul 5041 of October 1970
9 October 1970-31 December 1970	Hosted by Company A, 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion and 1st Battalion, 12th Marines Ref: 5th MAB OpOrder 2-70

**PART IV**

**SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

None

DECLASSIFIED

Company D  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
5th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
MCB Camp Pendleton, California 92055

AEA/dew  
5750  
20 January 1971

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code RD)  
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3rd Marine Regiment  
(2) Commanding General, 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade, Fleet Marine Force, Camp Pendleton, California 92055  
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, California 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 22 September 1970 to 31 December 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1  
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8  
(c) BdeO 5750.2  
(d) RegtO 5750.1

Encl:  (1) Company D, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade, Fleet Marine Force, Command Chronology

1. In accordance with references (a) through (d), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. Enclosure (1) is UNCLASSIFIED.

*A. E. Anderson*  
A. E. ANDERSON

22 SEP - DEC 1970

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

Company D  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
5th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
MCB Camp Pendleton, California 92055

**COMMAND CHRONOLOGY**

22 September 1970 to 31 December 1970

**INDEX**

**PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA**

**PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY**

**PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS**

**PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

## PART I

## ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

Company D, 1st Recon Bn,  
5th Marine Amphibious Brigade

COMMANDER

1stLt J. W. TAYLOR Jr.  
22Sep70 to 3Nov70  
1stLt A. E. ANDERSON  
4Nov70 to 31Dec70

SUBORDINATE UNITS

None

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. LOCATION

22 September 1970 to 8 October 1970  
USS Mobile LKA 115  
9 October 1970 to 31 December 1970  
53 Area, Camp Horne, Camp Pendleton, California 92055

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer 1stLt A. E. ANDERSON 16Oct70 to 3Nov70

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

September

USMC	NAVY
OFF <u>1</u>	ENL <u>13</u>
OFF <u>0</u>	ENL <u>0</u>

November

USMC	NAVY
OFF <u>1</u>	ENL <u>10</u>
OFF <u>0</u>	ENL <u>0</u>

October

USMC	NAVY
OFF <u>2</u>	ENL <u>10</u>
OFF <u>0</u>	ENL <u>0</u>

December

USMC	NAVY
OFF <u>1</u>	ENL <u>10</u>
OFF <u>0</u>	ENL <u>0</u>

**PART II**

**NARRATIVE SUMMARY**

1. On 21 September 1970, as part of the Phase IV redeployment, Company D, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion embarked from Da Nang, RVN on the USS Mobile LKA 115 and proceeded towards the United States.
2. On 8 October 1970, Company D disembarked at San Diego, California and reported to Commanding General, 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade as directed.
3. On 9 October 1970, Company D was assigned OPCON/ADCON to Commanding Officer, 3rd Marines, 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade.
4. As Company D was understrength in both personnel and equipment, the company was hosted administratively by Company A, 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion and logistically by 1st Battalion, 12th Marines.
5. The period between 9 October 1970 to 31 December 1970 was spent rebuilding D Company's administration and logistics structures to function within the 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade.

**DECLASSIFIED**

### PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

21 September 1970	Embarked from DaNang, RVN and proceeded towards the United States, Reported on Unit Diary 204-70 dated 700922.
8 October 1970	Disembarked San Diego, California and reported to Commanding General, 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade as directed, Reported on Unit Diary 205-70 dated 701008.
30 November 1970	3rd Marine Regimental Inspection Ref: RegtBul 5041 of October 1970
9 October 1970-31 December 1970	Hosted by Company A, 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion and 1st Battalion, 12th Marines Ref: 5th MAB OpOrder 2-70

**DECLASSIFIED**

---

**PART IV**

**SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

None

---

**DECLASSIFIED**